Reducing bacterial resistance with

IMPACT

Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy

Sixth Edition

Edited by P.L. Ho & T.C. Wu

衞生署 Department of Health
衞生防護中心 Centre for Health Protection
醫院管理局 HOSPITAL AUTHORITY
HKU Med LKS Faculty of Medicine Carol Yu Centre for Infection 香港大學余雷覺雲感染及傳染病中心
香港中文大學醫學院 Faculty of Medicine The Chinese University of Hong Kong
香港醫學會 The Hong Kong Medical Association
HKPHA

Reducing bacterial resistance with IMPACT –

Interhospital **M**ulti-disciplinary **P**rogramme on **A**ntimicrobial **C**hemo**T**herapy

Editors: HO Pak Leung & Tak Chiu, WU

Sixth Edition 2025

Version 6.0

We seek to improve the quality of this document. If you have comments or suggestions on this publication, please email to plho@hku.hk and impact@dh.gov.hk.

NOTICE

This publication contains information relating to general principles of medical care, which should not be construed as specific instructions for individual patients. It is important to realise that the content cannot always account for individual variations among patients. It should not supplant clinical judgment or clinical microbiology/infectious diseases consultation when indicated. The responsibility for decisions regarding actual patient care rests solely with the physician or medical practitioner treating a patient. We have attempted to verify that all information is correct at the time of publication, but because of ongoing research, things may change. Readers should note that it contains general educational information about drug products that may be investigational or unregistered, and that the registration status of the drug may change. Readers should consider our recommendations in light of the applicable laws and regulations, their local antimicrobial resistance and susceptibility patterns, availability, and variations in formulations of antimicrobial agents. Manufacturers' product information, package inserts, and peer-reviewed literature should be reviewed for current information, including contraindications, dosages, and precautions.

This publication should be cited as:

PL Ho, TC Wu, Sandy KY Chau, Jason KW Fong, Leo Lui, David C Lung, Anthony R Tam, Tommy HC Tang (ed). 2025. Reducing bacterial resistance with IMPACT, 6th edition, Hong Kong
http://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/reducing_bacterial_resistance_with_impact.pdf

IMPACT Editorial Board

Editors

Associate Editors (in alphabetical order)

Members (in alphabetical order)

Dr. Hong, CHEN	Head Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Dr. Vincent Chi Chung, CHENG	Chief of Service Department of Microbiology-Hospital Services Queen Mary Hospital and Infection Control Officer Hong Kong West Cluster
Dr. Ingrid, CHEUNG	Consultant Department of Microbiology Prince of Wales Hospital
Mr. William Chun Ming, CHUI	Chief Pharmacist Chief Pharmacist's Office
Dr. Margaret Woon Man, FOK	Representative of Coordinating Committee in Orthopaedics & Traumatology/ Consultant Department of Orthopaedics & Traumatology Queen Mary Hospital
Dr. Wing Chi, FONG	Chief of Service Department of Medicine Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Dr. James Chung Man, HO	Specialist in Respiratory Medicine/ Clinical Associate Professor Department of Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Prof. Ivan Fan Ngai, HUNG, B.B.S.	Chair Professor of Infectious Diseases/ Head, Division of Infectious Diseases Department of Medicine School of Clinical Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Derek Ling Lung, HUNG	Consultant Medical Microbiologist (Acting) Public Health Laboratory Services Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Prof. Margaret, IP	Specialist in Clinical Microbiology and Infection, Clinical Professor/Chairperson Department of Microbiology Faculty of Medicine Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Raymond Wai Man, LAI	Chief Infection Control Officer Chief Infection Control Officer Office Hospital Authority

Dr. Tommy, LAM	Representative of Coordinating Committee in Accident and Emergency/ Consultant Accident and Emergency Department Tuen Mun Hospital
Dr. Chi Hung, LAU	Chairman of Coordinating Committee in Surgery/ Chief of Service & Consultant Department of Surgery Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Prof. Philip Hei, LI	Clinical Assistant Professor/ Chief of Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology Department of Medicine School of Clinical Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Ada Wai Chi, LIN	Representative of Hong Kong Private Hospitals Association
Dr. Kristine, LUK	Chief of Service (Pathology) Department of Pathology Princess Margaret Hospital
Dr. Edmond Siu Keung, MA	Consultant (Antimicrobial Resistance) Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Dr. Ken Ho Leung, NG	Consultant Pathologist Department of Clinical Pathology Tuen Mun Hospital
Dr. Hoi Ping, SHUM	Representative of Coordinating Committee in Intensive Care Consultant Department of Intensive Care Unit Pamela Youde Nethersole Eastern Hospital
Dr. Simon Wai Ching, SIN	Clinical Associate Professor Director, Critical Care Medicine Unit School of Clinical Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Kay Yan, TSANG	Representative of Hong Kong Medical Association
Dr. Cindy, TSE	Consultant Microbiologist Department of Pathology Kwong Wah Hospital
Prof. Kwok Yung, YUEN, G.B.S., J.P.	Chair of Infectious Diseases Department of Microbiology The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Raymond Wai Hung, YUNG, M.H.	Specialist in Clinical Microbiology and Infection Honorary Consultant Hong Kong Sanatorium & Hospital

Secretary

Dr. Andrea Tin Wai, LIU

Senior Medical and Health Officer
Infection Control Branch
Centre for Health Protection
Department of Health

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Foreword

Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a formidable challenge that continues to threaten global public health. The World Health Organization (WHO) identified AMR as one of the top ten global public health threats in 2019. The health impact of AMR is far-reaching — an estimated 1.14 million deaths were attributable to bacterial AMR globally in 2021. In Hong Kong, the WHO projected over 18,000 AMR-related deaths in 2020 to 2030. The rise of AMR not only compromises the effectiveness of treatments but also jeopardises the sustainability of our healthcare system.

The first Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance, launched in 2017, called for coordinated efforts across sectors and laid a solid foundation for a multi-faceted approach to halt AMR. Building on this foundation, the second Action Plan was launched in 2022, mapping out priority interventions and target indicators. One of the key strategic interventions was to review, update and promote evidence-based guidelines for antimicrobial prescription among healthcare professionals.

The sixth edition of these guidelines is a testament to the Government's commitment to ensuring that antibiotics are prescribed judiciously to preserve their efficacy, in an effort to curb AMR. I would like to express my gratitude to all the experts and professionals who have generously contributed their time and insights to this important initiative.

The IMPACT guidelines provide a strong foundation for antimicrobial stewardship in Hong Kong and are integral to our larger initiatives against AMR. Their success, however, rests on widespread adoption and sustained commitment by both the public and private healthcare sectors. I encourage all healthcare practitioners to fully utilise this invaluable resource and integrate it in their daily medical practice.

Prof. LO Chung Mau, B.B.S., J.P.
Secretary for Health
The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
May 2025

Foreword

My heartfelt congratulations to the Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy (IMPACT) Editorial Board on the publication of the sixth edition of IMPACT. With the ever-rising global threat of antimicrobial resistance (AMR), the issuance of the new edition could not be more opportune.

In recent years, not only do we encounter a sustained high level of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA), but also an uprising trend of carbapenem-resistant *Escherichia coli* (CRE) and a re-emergence of vancomycin-resistant *enterococcus* (VRE). Outbreak of *Candida auris* in hospitals, an emerging multidrug-resistant fungus, has further increased overwhelming burdens to our hospitals. The local threat of AMR is dire in which the necessity for antibiotic stewardship is greater than ever. The sixth edition of IMPACT reflects the most recent local statistics on antibiotic resistance, along with guidelines for selected antimicrobial use, as well as treatment recommendations for specific infections and pathogens. The content has been revised, taking reference from international guidelines and up-to-date scientific research, as well as local disease epidemiology and the latest susceptibility data from local surveillance network. Besides, a new part on Outpatient Parenteral Antimicrobial Therapy (OPAT) has been developed highlighting key issues for this treatment modality. I am confident that the sixth edition of IMPACT would contribute profound values to the management of various infections.

I would like to express sincere gratitude to all those who worked tirelessly to bring the sixth edition of IMPACT to fruition, especially the Editors and Members of the Editorial Board. The Editorial Board truly encompassed a multifaceted spectrum with leading experts and representatives from hospitals of the private and public sector, universities, professional bodies, the Hospital Authority, and the Department of Health. I am also grateful to the continuing contribution of the Infection Control Branch of the Centre for Health Protection (CHP) in analysing the local epidemiology of AMR, coordinating the editing work, and developing an e-Book and a mobile app, both equipped with clinical calculators and antibiograms, to optimise usability for healthcare professionals. Through close collaboration with local experts across sectors, the CHP will continue to dedicate its utmost to stave off the advance of AMR.

Dr. TSUI Lok Kin, Edwin, J.P.
Controller, Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health
The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
May 2025

Foreword

It gives me a great pleasure to write the foreword for the sixth edition of the Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy (IMPACT).

Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a major and rising global challenge across healthcare spectrum as a result of inappropriate use of antimicrobials which accelerates the emergence of newer resistant strains of microorganisms. AMR jeopardises the effectiveness and limits the choices of treatment, attributes to prolonged illness and hospitalisation, increases mortality among vulnerable patients as well as healthcare and social costs.

Collaborative effort from all stakeholders is critical in combating AMR, as underlined and advocated by the Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on AMR (2023–2027). With this, the Hospital Authority (HA) is working in partnership with the Government to turn the tide against AMR.

Since 2005, the HA has introduced the Antibiotic Stewardship Programme (ASP) to promote appropriate use of antimicrobials in hospitals. Seizing the opportunity arising from technological development, the HA brings ASP to a next level and progressively launched the SmartASP beginning from early 2024 onward, which is a protocol-driven tool sending reminder prompts on potentially inappropriate use of broad-spectrum antibiotic.

The IMPACT guideline is a cornerstone and reference tool to guide health professionals on appropriate choices of antimicrobials for treating various types of infections based on the latest clinical and scientific evidence. The IMPACT and SmartASP programme are complementary with each other and would achieve synergies.

The IMPACT Editorial Board, comprising leading experts from major medical disciplines, especially in the field of antimicrobial use, has rendered invaluable guidance to this new edition. I wish to express my sincere thanks and congratulations to the successful launching of the sixth edition of IMPACT, which would definitely further safeguard the health of our community.

Dr. KO Pat Sing, Tony
Chief Executive
Hospital Authority
May 2025

Preface

Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a formidable challenge that threatens global health security. Defined as the ability of microorganisms to adapt and withstand the effects of antimicrobial agents, AMR poses a grave threat to modern medicine. The impact of AMR is starkly evident, with a rising number of lives lost to untreatable infections. In Hong Kong alone, projections indicate a staggering 18,433 deaths related to AMR, costing US$4,300 million from 2020 to 2030.

For over a quarter of a century, IMPACT has been at the forefront of efforts to combat AMR by promoting the judicious use of antimicrobial agents. As we unveil the sixth edition of IMPACT, our commitment to providing evidence-based guidance tailored to the unique epidemiological landscape of Hong Kong remains unwavering. This edition involved and is supported by the Hospital Authority, Centre for Health Protection, University of Hong Kong, Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Medical Association, and Hong Kong Private Hospital Association.

I extend my heartfelt appreciation to the dedicated experts whose invaluable insights have shaped this publication. Special thanks are due to the Centre for Health Protection for their unwavering support in facilitating the production and dissemination of IMPACT. It is my sincere hope that this guideline will serve as a useful reference tool for healthcare professionals in optimizing antibiotic use and safeguarding the efficacy of these crucial therapeutics.

Dr. HO Pak Leung, J.P.
Chairman, IMPACT Editorial Board
May 2025

Part I: Antibiotic Resistance (AMR) - Global and Local Epidemiology

1.1 Global Burden of Antimicrobial Resistance (AMR)

1. A global disease burden study has estimated that in 2021 there were 4.71 million deaths associated with bacterial AMR, including 1.14 million deaths attributable to bacterial AMR, and forecasts show that an estimated 1.91 million deaths attributable to AMR and 8.22 million deaths associated with AMR could occur globally in 2050. [1]
2. The World Bank estimates that AMR could result in US$1 trillion additional healthcare costs by 2050, and US$1 trillion to US$3.4 trillion gross domestic product (GDP) losses per year by 2030. [2]
3. According to the 2022 Global Antimicrobial Resistance and Use Surveillance System (GLASS) report published by the World Health Organization (WHO), the median reported rates in 76 countries for third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Escherichia coli* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) were 42% and 35% respectively. [3] Besides, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* also showed elevated resistance levels against critical antibiotics including carbapenems across multiple regions. [3]
4. The AMR situation of AMR worsened during the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. A systematic review of 30 studies revealed increased rates of MRSA, vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE), carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (CRAB) and carbapenem-resistant Enterobacterales (CRE) during this time. [4]

1.2 Local Situation of AMR

1. The emergence of AMR has jeopardised the effective treatment of patients with infections. [5–9]
2. AMR leads to higher drug costs, prolonged hospital stay, and adversely affects patient's outcome. [10]
3. The WHO estimates that AMR-related infections in Hong Kong from 2020 to 2030 resulted in 18,433 excess deaths and incurred a total economic cost of US$4.3 billion. [11]

4. Resistance to all classes of antibiotics has developed to various extents among common and important nosocomial pathogens (Table 1.1, Table 1.2, Table 1.3).
5. In Hong Kong, MRSA, extended-spectrum β-lactamase (ESBL)-producing *E. coli* and *Klebsiella* spp., carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* spp. are the most common multidrug-resistant organisms. Carbapenemase-producing Enterobacterales (CPE) has emerged during the COVID-19 pandemic while VRE resurges again in recent years after the epidemic occurred in 2013–2014.
6. Factors contributing to the rapid rising and high prevalence of AMR in Hong Kong include. [12]
    - Hospital: overcrowding, manpower shortage, lapse in infection control measures, inappropriate use of antibiotics, environmental contamination, lack of transparency of surveillance data and lack of incentive in healthcare administration.
    - Community: misuse of antimicrobials, including in animal husbandry, lack of awareness, and inadequate food and personal hygiene.
7. The COVID-19 pandemic has worsened AMR by disrupting the hospital infection control practice, resulting in more secondary bacterial infections, and increasing the utilisation of antibiotics for in-patients. [13,14]
8. In the Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on AMR 2023 to 2027, promoting antibiotic prescription according to evidence-based guidelines for doctor is one of the key strategic interventions to combat AMR (Strategic intervention 5.2). [15]

Table 1.1: Top Ten Bacterial Organisms Isolated From Different Clinical Specimens in 2023. Data From the Hospital Authority.

Blood			Lower Respiratory Specimens*			Urine†	
Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU	ICU/ HDU	Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU	ICU/ HDU	Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU
	Rank (%)	Rank (%)		Rank (%)	Rank (%)		Rank (%)
Escherichia coli	1 (34%)	2 (17%)	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	1 (21%)	3 (14%)	*Escherichia coli*	1 (52%)
Klebsiella spp.	2 (12%)	3 (11%)	*Staphylococcus aureus*	2 (18%)	2 (16%)	*Klebsiella* spp.	2 (14%)
Staphylococcus aureus	3 (11%)	4 (10%)	*Klebsiella* spp.	3 (14%)	1 (16%)	*Enterococcus* spp.	3 (9%)
Staphylococcus, coagulase negative	4 (9%)	1 (23%)	*Acinetobacter baumannii*	4 (6%)	5 (6%)	*Proteus mirabilis*	4 (7%)
Proteus mirabilis	5 (4%)	8 (2%)	*Haemophilus influenzae*	5 (5%)	9 (2%)	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	5 (3%)
Enterococcus spp.	6 (4%)	5 (5%)	*Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*	6 (5%)	4 (7%)	*Citrobacter* spp.	6 (3%)
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	7 (2%)	6 (3%)	*Escherichia coli*	7 (5%)	6 (5%)	*Staphylococcus aureus*	7 (2%)
Enterobacter spp.	8 (2%)	-	*Enterobacter* spp.	8 (3%)	7 (4%)	*Streptococcus agalactiae*	8 (2%)
Acinetobacter baumannii	9 (1%)	7 (2%)	*Corynebacterium striatum*	9 (2%)	8 (3%)	*Morganella* spp.	9 (1%)
Streptococcus agalactiae	10 (1%)	-	Alpha-haemolytic *streptococcus*	10 (1%)	10 (2%)	*Staphylococcus*, coagulase negative	10 (1%)

*Lower respiratory specimens include: Bronchial biopsy; Bronchial trap; Bronchial washing; Bronchoalveolar lavage; Lung biopsy; Sputum; Bronchial/Endotracheal/Tracheal/Tracheostomy/Transbronchial/Transtracheal aspirate.

†Only isolates from urine specimens with a bacterial count greater than 10^5 CFU/mL are included.

Mycobacterium spp. and *Candida* spp. are excluded from the analysis.

Table 1.2: Intrinsic and Associated Resistance to Antimicrobial Agents Among Five Nosocomial Pathogens

Bacteria	Intrinsic resistance	Associated resistance
MRSA	All β-lactams[1], β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations	Common: erythromycin, clindamycin, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole, fluoroquinolones
VREfm	Glycopeptides, cotrimoxazole, clindamycin, aminoglycosides	Common: ampicillin, carbapenems, fluoroquinolones, high level aminoglycoside resistance
ESBL-E	All cephalosporins including third-generation cephalosporins, (variable activity against fourth-generation cephalosporins), all penicillins and monobactams	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole
CRE	All β-lactams including carbapenem (except monobactam)	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole
CRAB	Cross-resistance to other β-lactams is common	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole

[1] Except anti-MRSA cephalosporins such as ceftaroline.
CRAB, Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*; CRE, Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacterales; ESBL-E, extended-spectrum-β-lactamases-producing Enterobacterales; VREfm, vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium*

Table 1.3: Non-Susceptibility of Common Bacterial Isolates From Blood Specimens in HA Hospitals in 2023

Organisms	% Non-susceptible*																							
	Minocycline	Penicillin	Ampicillin	Cloxacillin	Ampicillin-sulbactam	Amoxicillin-clavulanate	Piperacillin-tazobactam	Cefuroxime (parenteral)	Cefotaxime	Ceftazidime	Cefoperazone-sulbactam	Cefepime	Meropenem	Ertapenem	Imipenem	Cotrimoxazole	Erythromycin	Clindamycin	Gentamicin	Amikacin	Ciprofloxacin	Levofloxacin	Vancomycin	Fusidic acid	Rifampicin
Escherichia coli	-	-	79	-	-	30	9.8	34	32	15	-	18	-	0.6	-	-	-	-	26	3.4	-	36	-	-	-
Klebsiella spp.	-	-	99	-	-	23	16	22	18	12	-	11	1.4	1.5	-	-	-	-	7.8	2.0	-	16	-	-	-
Proteus spp.	-	-	74	-	-	35	2.9	28	24	4.0	-	9.5	-	0.0	-	-	-	-	25	2.6	-	48	-	-	-
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.5	-	-	5.0	12	3.3	8.6	-	13	-	-	-	-	0.3	7.8	17	-	-	-
Enterobacter spp.†	-	-	-	-	-	96	20	36	25	18	-	5.3	1.4	5.3	-	-	-	-	3.3	1.1	-	5.2	-	-	-
Acinetobacter spp.	15	-	-	-	49	-	57	-	-	28	49	57	61	-	57	22	-	-	30	21	52	57	-	-	-
Enterobacter aerogenes‡	-	-	-	-	-	97	47	49	40	29	-	4.4	0.0	1.8	-	-	-	-	5.1	1.7	-	8.7	-	-	-
Staphylococcus aureus	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	23	22	19	-	-	-	0.0	9.2	0.8
Viridans group streptococci	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	21	-	-	-	5.4	0.0	-	-
Enterococcus spp.§	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	55	1.9	-	-

Non-susceptible percentages from less than 70% of the total isolates tested for susceptibility to that drug are not reported.

*Non-susceptible is defined as an isolate tested as Intermediate, Resistant to that particular drug.

†Excluding *Enterobacter aerogenes*

‡Formerly known as *Klebsiella aerogenes*

§Excluding viridans group streptococci

Table 1.4: Estimates of Microorganisms Significantly Associated With AMR, Hong Kong, 2019–2023

Antibiotic-resistant microorganism	Specimen Type	Number of cases by year§				
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
MRSA	Blood only	806	793	879	843	824
ESBL-producing *E. coli*	Blood only	1,881	1,805	1,684	1,465	1,726
ESBL-producing *Klebsiella* spp.	Blood only	381	381	353	388	373
Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* spp.	Blood only	91	112	101	145	122
MRSA	All clinical specimens	12,742	11,617	12,612	14,527	17,680
ESBL-producing *E. coli*	All clinical specimens	16,651	14,997	16,092	15,188	16,999
ESBL-producing *Klebsiella* spp.	All clinical specimens	5,092	4,714	4,776	4,508	5,916
Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* spp.	All clinical specimens	3,340	3,366	3,858	5,074	5,416
Ceftazidime-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	All clinical specimens	977	993	1,106	1,060	1,143
Vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* spp.*	All clinical specimens	15	16	129	296	310
Erythromycin-resistant *Streptococcus pyogenes*†	All clinical specimens	555	231	159	119	199
Clostridioides difficile‡	Stool only	-	2,665	3,246	3,164	3,242

*VRE isolated from stool and rectal swabs, as well as High Risk Screening on Haemodialysis and VRE Targeted Screening on Admission, are excluded. The majority of these isolates are vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* (95%).

†Erythromycin-resistant strains are also resistant to other macrolides, such as clarithromycin and azithromycin.

‡Previously known as *Clostridium difficile*. Figure for year 2019 is not available.

§ The annual number of cases was estimated by using microbiological results from all HA laboratories. Each patient was counted only once in the calculation. The figures for *Clostridioides difficile* were extracted from the Standard Report of the Hospital Authority *Clostridioides difficile* Surveillance Programme. [613]

1.3 Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)

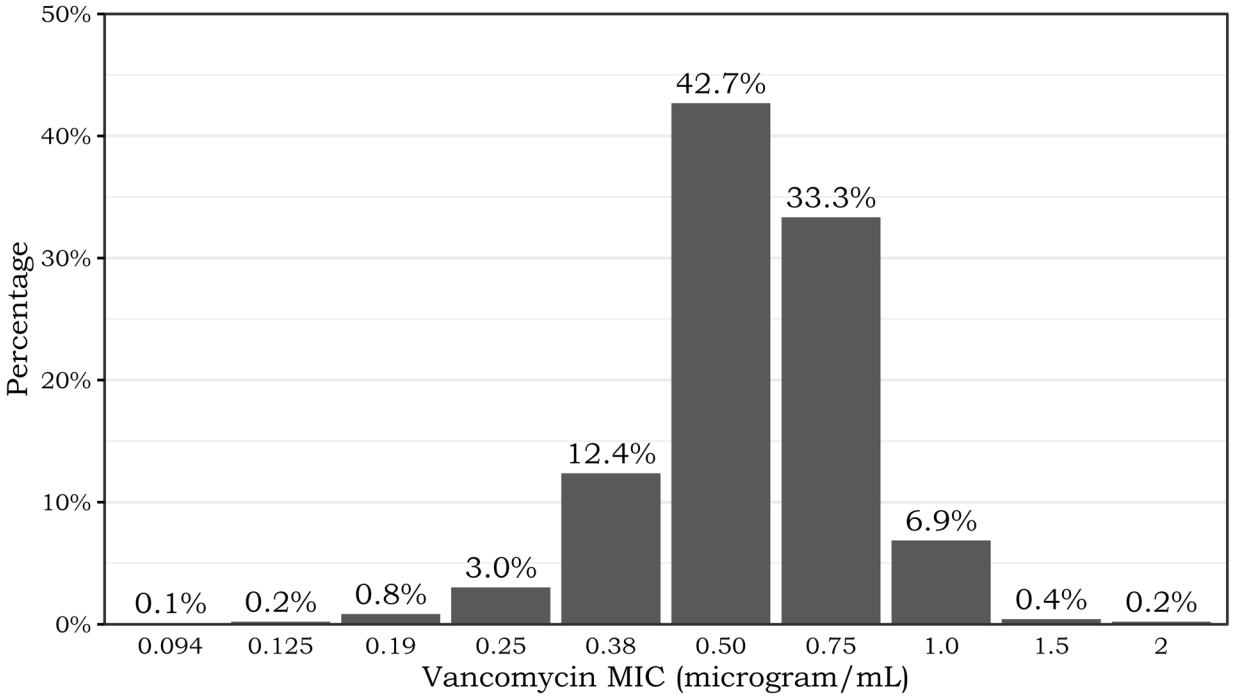
1. MRSA are resistant to penicillins (including cloxacillin and flucloxacillin), β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations, cephalosporins, and carbapenems due to alterations in penicillin binding protein. Only the new anti-MRSA β-lactams (e.g. ceftaroline) remain effective against MRSA. However, reduced susceptibility to ceftaroline has recently been reported both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. [16,17]
2. MRSA is classified into healthcare-associated (HA-MRSA) and community-associated (CA-MRSA). The United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) classification, which is the most widely accepted, classified HA-MRSA and CA-MRSA epidemiologically. [18] However, the border between the two is becoming blurred and surveillance using epidemiological criteria alone has become insufficient.

HA-MRSA

1. Vancomycin is less effective than anti-staphylococcal β-lactams for methicillin-susceptible *S. aureus* (MSSA) infections. [19] However, vancomycin remains the treatment of choice for infections caused by MRSA. The efficacy of vancomycin may be compromised by factors such as the lower potency of generic formulations, suboptimal dosing, limited tissue penetration, slow bactericidal activity, and strains of MRSA with reduced susceptibility to the drug. [19–21]
2. The susceptibility profile is not a distinguishing factor between HA-MRSA and CA-MRSA. Local hospitals have seen a rise in multi-susceptible MRSA prevalence in recent years. These MRSA are classified as HA-MRSA and are linked to the spread of the ST45/t1081 clone carrying SCC*mec* type IV or V. About 75% of these isolates were identified in residents of elderly care facilities, suggesting a potential for increased transmission among this population, serving as a reservoir. [22]
3. In 2011, a local study on MRSA carriage at admission to 15 acute medical units showed that the overall carriage rate was 14.3%. [23] Risk factors include MRSA history within the past 12 months, old age home residence, and bed-bound state. Molecular typing revealed that ST45/t1081 is a major clone circulating among the patients. [23]

4. A study conducted locally between 2015 and 2018 revealed that 2.1% of patients were carriers of gastrointestinal MRSA upon admission screening, with ST45 being the predominant sequence type. [24]
5. A 2021 local study discovered that 48.7% of elderly home residents carried MRSA at any body site, while 8.5% of staff members were nasal MRSA carriers, predominantly of the ST1047 lineage 1. [25]

Figure 1.1: Distribution of MIC for Vancomycin Against 963 MRSA Isolated from Blood Cultures in KCC, KEC and HKWC, 2020–2023



Note: KCC refers to Kowloon Central Cluster, KEC refers to Kowloon East Cluster, and HKWC refers to Hong Kong West Cluster.

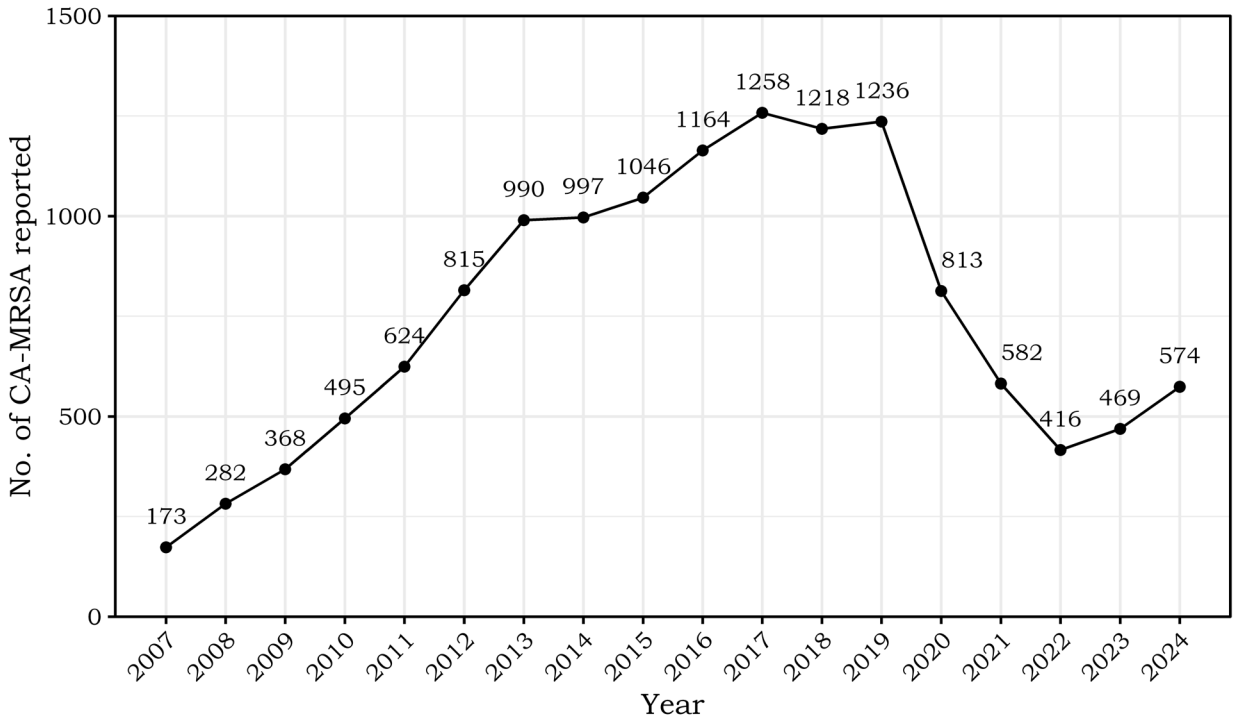
6. The vancomycin MIC of 3 public hospitals between 2020–2023 showed that majority of the isolates had MIC ≤1 microgram/mL.

CA-MRSA

1. CA-MRSA was initially documented in Hong Kong in 2001 and has shown rapid emergence over the past two decades. It has been designated as a notifiable disease, necessitating reporting to the Department of Health (DH) since January 2007 (Figure 1.2). The number of cases has steadily risen to over 1,000 per year, with a subsequent decrease during the COVID-19 pandemic. [26]
2. It is responsible for 10.4% of purulent cellulitis and 5% of cutaneous abscess in the Accident & Emergency setting. [27]

3. During the period from January 2012 to October 2015, 3,650 cases of CA-MRSA were documented, of which 98% were uncomplicated skin and soft tissue infections, and 2% were invasive CA-MRSA infections, resulting in four fatalities. [28]
4. Patients infected with CA-MRSA do not have the usual risk factors associated with HA-MRSA. Locally, case control studies revealed that ethnic minority and sharing of personal items with other persons were risk factors for CA-MRSA while frequent hand washing was protective against CA-MRSA infection. [29,30]
5. Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL) toxin is a pore forming cytotoxin that is capable of destroying human monocytes and neutrophils. PVL toxin has been associated with virulence and transmissibility of CA-MRSA. While presence of PVL toxin in MRSA is used as a criterion for reporting of CA-MRSA in Hong Kong, it has been shown that some of the CA-MRSA causing skin and soft tissue infection were PVL negative. [29]
6. Other than skin and soft tissue infections, PVL toxin is also associated with necrotising pneumonia, necrotising fasciitis and meningitis. CA-MRSA has also been reported to co-infect with influenza resulting in fulminant pneumonia. [31–33]

Figure 1.2: Number of CA-MRSA Reported to the CHP From 2007–2024



CA-MRSA has been notifiable since January 5, 2007.

1.4 Vancomycin-resistant Enterococci (VRE)

1. VRE were first reported in Europe in 1986. Since then, this resistant organism has spread throughout the world and has become a major nosocomial pathogen. Currently, *Enterococcus faecium* is the most important vancomycin-resistant species. In the United States and some European countries, vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* (VREfm) has disseminated widely in the hospitals and old age homes. [34]
2. The first case of VREfm in Hong Kong was identified in 1997, involving a patient returning from the United States. From 1997 to 2008, VRE occurrences were sporadic, resulting in occasional small clusters (<5–10 cases) of nosocomial transmission. There has been no sustained transmission within our healthcare system. In the mid-2000s, two ad hoc studies revealed that VRE was carried by less than 0.1% of patients in high-risk areas. [35,36]
3. A prolonged outbreak of VREfm occurred in our public hospitals starting in 2011, but through the enforcement of directly observed patient hand hygiene and other infection control measures, the outbreak was successfully contained by 2015. During this period, a total of 4,060 new cases of VREfm were reported in local public hospitals. [37]
4. The resistance of enterococci to vancomycin is mediated by mobile genetic elements. The *vanA* gene is carried in transposon Tn1546, while *vanB* is encoded in Tn1547. These transposons are mobile and capable of spreading the resistant gene to other highly virulent organisms like *S. aureus*. Consequently, although VRE may have low pathogenicity, they can serve as a source of mobile resistance genes. [38]
5. Hospital outbreaks caused by VRE have been increasingly reported globally. Molecular epidemiology studies using multilocus sequence typing have revealed that this increase is linked to the dissemination of a specific genetic lineage of *Enterococcus faecium* known as clonal complex 17 (CC17). [38,39] Research indicates that CC17 has been circulating in U.S. hospitals since the early 1980s. [38] Currently, CC17 is the predominant clone associated with hospital outbreaks worldwide. [40–44] The prolonged VREfm outbreak in Hong Kong's public hospitals from 2011 to 2015 also involved strains belonging to the CC17 lineage. [37]

Table 1.5: Characteristics of Vancomycin-Resistant *Enterococcus faecium*, CC17

Characteristics of vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium*, CC17	
1.	Multidrug-resistant, including resistance to: a. Ampicillin b. Fluoroquinolones
2.	Contains a putative pathogenicity island and the *esp* gene which encodes for a protein involved in colonisation and biofilm formation
3.	An association with hospital outbreaks

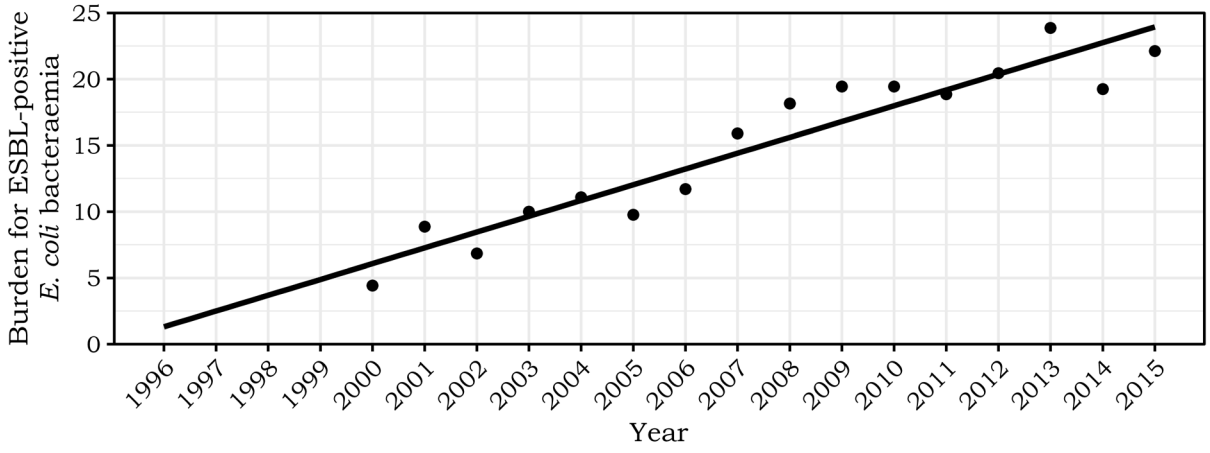
6. While the majority of CC17 VREfm isolates are typically susceptible to linezolid, resistance to this antibiotic can develop through the acquisition of *cfr* and *optr* genes, or mutations in the chromosomal 23S rRNA gene. [42,45]

1.5 Extended-spectrum β-lactamase producing Enterobacterales (ESBL-E)

1. ESBLs are enzymes capable of hydrolysing penicillin, first-, second- and third-generation (extended-spectrum) cephalosporins and aztreonam (except the cephamycins and carbapenems). Most ESBLs can be inhibited by β-lactamase inhibitors such as clavulanate and tazobactam (Table 1.6). [46] TEM, SHV and CTX-M are the three most common families of ESBLs seen worldwide.
2. In Hong Kong (Figure 1.3), >90% of strains with an ESBL phenotype produced CTX-M type enzymes. [47,48] There is a high rate of resistance towards non-β-lactam antibiotics, particularly fluoroquinolones, cotrimoxazole and aminoglycosides. [47,48] The high rate of resistance to non-β-lactam antibiotics therefore limits the choice for management of patients in outpatient setting.
3. ESBL-E has been considered to be a hospital pathogen in the past. However, community-onset infection has been described in different countries including Hong Kong in recent years. Most of the patients presented with lower urinary tract infection, other presentations include bacteraemia and intra-abdominal infection. [49–52]

4. In a local population-based study in 2017, ESBL-E was detected in 52.8% of stool samples in healthy individuals. [53] Food animals are a major reservoir of ESBL-producing *E. coli*. [54,55] Local surveillance data by the Centre for Health Protection revealed presence of ESBL-E in 77.8% of beef, 80.7% of pork and 99.7% of chicken. [56] It is also worth noting that ESBL-E is also commonly found in ready-to-eat (RTE) foods such as *siu mei*, *lo mei*, sashimi, sushi, RTE vegetables and cut fruits. [57]
5. In Hong Kong, the burden of ESBL-E is highest among the elderly population, especially those aged 75 years and above. [58]
6. For two decades, ESBL-E were considered to be clinically resistant to all cephalosporins. Accordingly, all laboratories are advised to edit the results for ceftazidime, ceftriaxone and cefepime to resistant, irrespective of the *in vitro* inhibition zone diameters or MIC values. [59]
7. Recently, the laboratory testing advisory bodies in the United States and Europe have revised their advice and argued that with the lowered cephalosporin breakpoints that both organisations now adopted, it is unnecessary to edit susceptibility categories if an ESBL is found. [60,61] A group of international experts in this field considered such advice is misguided. [59] Therefore, it is prudent to continue to test for the presence of ESBLs directly and to avoid cephalosporins as treatment.
8. In Hong Kong, if we apply the new ceftazidime breakpoint, three-quarters of the ESBL-producing isolates would be re-classified from resistant to susceptible to ceftazidime. [62] Caution with this approach is necessary whilst clinical data are limited. [59]

Figure 1.3: Burden for ESBL-Producing *Escherichia coli* Bacteraemia in a Regional Hospital in Hong Kong



Incidence density, number of episodes per 100,000 patient days was used as an indicator.
R^2 for fitted line = 0.89 ($p<0.001$)

Reference: [58]

Table 1.6: Characteristics of ESBL and AmpC β-Lactamases

	ESBL	AmpC β-lactamase
Bush-Jacoby-Medeiros functional class	2be	
Ambler molecular classification	A	C
Plasmid mediated	Almost always (responsible for the spread)	Most are chromosomal Plasmid increasingly reported
Inhibition by clavulanate, tazobactam, sulbactam*	Inhibited	Not inhibited
Cephamycins - cefoxitin - cefmetazole	Not hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Oxyimino-β-lactams - cefotaxime - ceftriaxone - ceftazidime	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Cefepime	Variable	Not hydrolysed
Carbapenem	Not hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed
Examples	TEM, SHV and CTX-M	*Enterobacter*, *Citrobacter* and *Serratia* possess inducible AmpC β-lactamase encoded in their chromosomes

*β-lactamase inhibitor

1.6 Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacterales (CRE)

1. Enterobacterales can acquire resistance to carbapenem through production of carbapenemase (Table 1.7), modification of outer membrane permeability and efflux pump. [63]
2. Carbapenemase, KPC-producing *K. pneumoniae* was first discovered from a clinical isolate through the Intensive Care Antimicrobial Resistance Epidemiology (ICARE) surveillance in North Carolina in 1996 [64,65] and followed by a substantial spread in New York, [66] Israel, [67] and Greece. [68] Enterobacterales producing KPC has also been described in South America (Colombia, Brazil and Argentina) [69–71] and China. [72,73] Other than *K. pneumoniae*, the KPC-enzyme has also been described in many other Enterobacterales species. [65] Infections caused by carbapenem-resistant organisms increases the risk of complications and mortality. [74]
3. New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase 1 (NDM-1) was first described in 2009 in a Swedish patient of Indian origin. He was hospitalised in India and acquired urinary tract infection caused by a carbapenem-resistant *K. pneumoniae*. [75] Like other metallo-β-lactamases, the enzyme NDM-1 can hydrolyse all β-lactams except aztreonam. Resistance to aztreonam is usually due to the coexisting ESBL or AmpC β-lactamase. Majority of the NDM-1-producing organisms harbour other resistance mechanisms, rendering them resistant to almost all classes of antibiotics with the possible exception of colistin. [76,77]
4. NDM-1-producing Enterobacterales has spread across Europe. In a survey conducted in 29 European countries, cases were reported in 13 countries. [76] Majority of the cases had a history of travel to the Indian subcontinent. Many countries have developed their own national guidelines to deal with the problem of NDM-1. [76]
5. The first NDM-1-producing *E. coli* in Hong Kong was isolated in October 2009 from a patient with urinary tract infection with travel history to India. [78] Several cases of IMP-4 were found in hospitalised patients since mid-2009 in Hong Kong. [79] The first KPC-2-producing *K. pneumoniae* was described in February 2011. [80]
6. The spread of NDM-1 is probably due to the huge selection pressure created by widespread non-prescription use of antibiotics in India [81] and involvement of promiscuous mobile elements in the gene's dissemination. [82]

7. A local review of the NDM detected from 2009–2014 was performed by the CHP. From 2009–2013, there was a gradual rise of NDM cases detected, ranging from 1 to 19 patients, but there were no local cases of NDM detected during this period. Twelve local cases of NDM were first detected in 2014, where four patients had signs of infection. Majority of the imported NDM cases were from China, followed by India and other South East Asian countries. [83]
8. A local study in 2016 investigated the clonality and mechanism of resistance of 92 strains of CRE isolated between 2010 and 2012. Only 10% were genotypic CPE confirmed by polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Porin loss combined with AmpC and/or CTX-M type ESBL was the major mechanism of resistance of the CRE isolated. [84]
9. Plasmid-mediated colistin resistance by *mcr-1*, a gene that can be transferred horizontally among bacteria has been first described in China in both food animals and human. [85] Hong Kong has also detected CPE with *mcr-1*. [86] The coexistence of MCR-1 with carbapenemase (e.g. NDM, KPC) has been described in China, [87–89] South America, [90] Singapore, [91] and Germany. [92]
10. A local study on epidemiology and risk of CPE carriage in hospital showed an increasing trend from 2011 to 2019, with NDM as the predominant enzyme produced. [93,94] There is a significant rise of number of CPE isolates sent to the Public Health Laboratory Services Branch (PHLSB) for confirmation, from 1,868 in 2019 to 9,896 in 2023, where NDM accounts for 76.4% of all CPE, consistent with previous published findings (Figure 1.4).
11. CPE has been found in various food items, both raw and ready-to-eat, leading to potential silent and widespread dissemination within the community. Based on local surveillance data from the Centre for Food Safety, the detection rates of ESBL-E and CPE in raw chicken, pork, and beef were 74.3% and 29.4%, 71.9% and 32.0%, and 61.8% and 9.6%, respectively. [95] In ready-to-eat foods such as vegetable salad, sashimi, cut fruits, *siu mei*, and *lo mei*, 9% tested positive for ESBL-E, while 0.3% tested positive for CPE. [96]

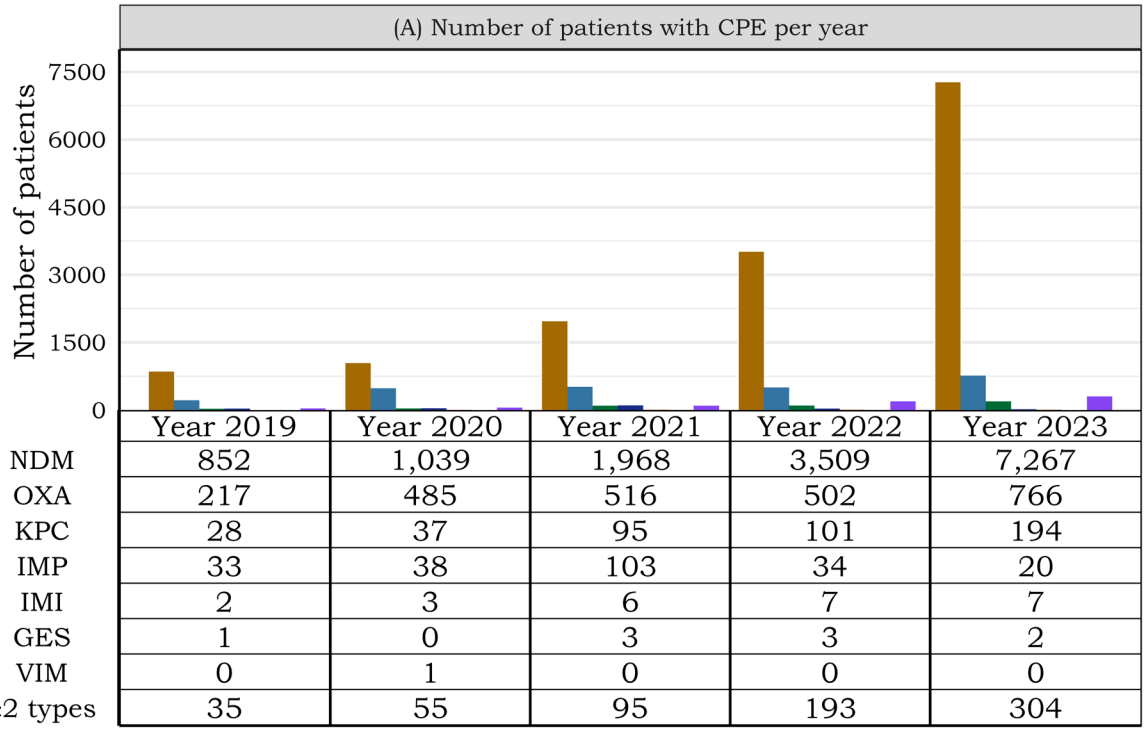
Table 1.7: Different Classes of Carbapenemase

	Class A	Metallo-β-lactamase	OXA carbapenemase
Molecular class	Class A	Class B	Class D
Functional class	2f	3	2d
Gene location	Usually transposon	Usually plasmid	Usually plasmid
Examples	KPC[1] GES SME IMI/NMC-A[1]	IMP[1] VIM[1] NDM[1]	OXA-23, 24, 51, 58 (types in *Acinetobacter* spp.)[2] OXA-48, 181, 232 (types in Enterobacterales)[1]
Found in	Enterobacterales	Non-fermenters and Enterobacterales	Non-fermenters and Enterobacterales
Inhibited by	Clavulanate and tazobactam	EDTA	No effective inhibitor
Active site	Serine	Zinc ion	Serine
Carbapenem	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Aztreonam	Hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed
Early β-lactam	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Extended spectrum cephalosporin	Hydrolysed (except SME)	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed poorly

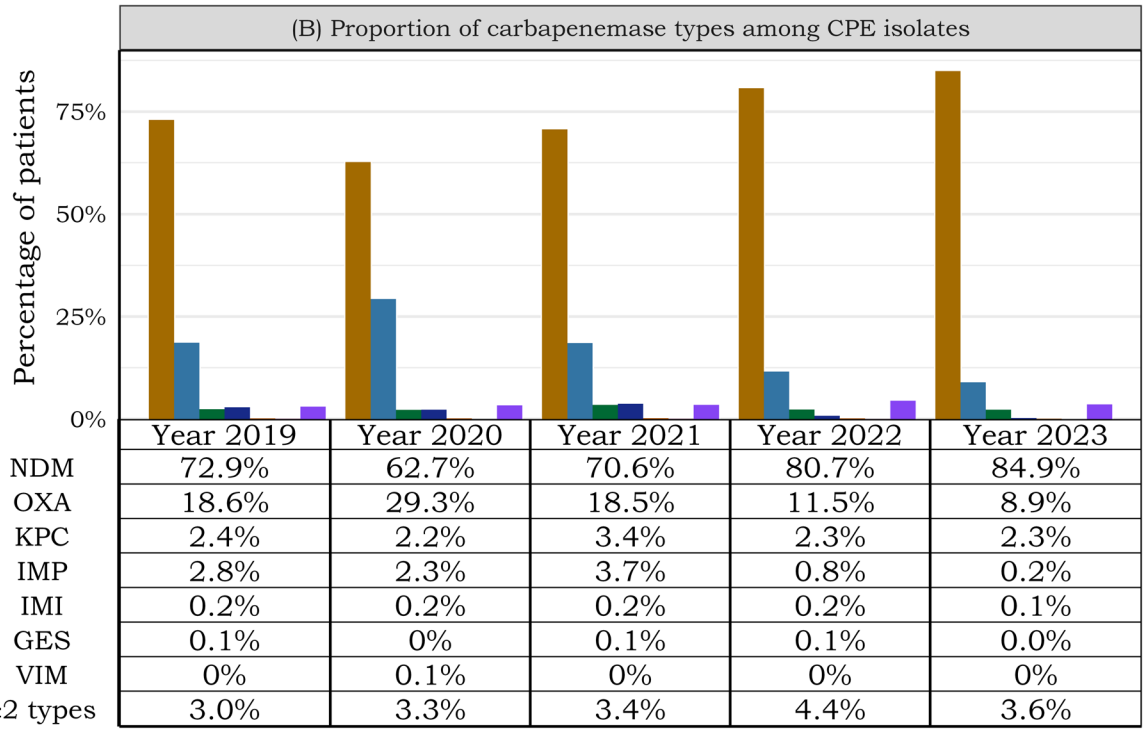
[1] Seen in Hong Kong

[2] Common in Hong Kong

Figure 1.4: Carbapenemase-Producing Enterobacterales (CPE) in Hong Kong, 2019 to 2023. (A) Number of Patients With CPE per Year, (B) Proportion of Carbapenemase Types Among CPE Isolates.



	Year 2019	Year 2020	Year 2021	Year 2022	Year 2023
NDM	852	1,039	1,968	3,509	7,267
OXA	217	485	516	502	766
KPC	28	37	95	101	194
IMP	33	38	103	34	20
IMI	2	3	6	7	7
GES	1	0	3	3	2
VIM	0	1	0	0	0
≥2 types	35	55	95	193	304



	Year 2019	Year 2020	Year 2021	Year 2022	Year 2023
NDM	72.9%	62.7%	70.6%	80.7%	84.9%
OXA	18.6%	29.3%	18.5%	11.5%	8.9%
KPC	2.4%	2.2%	3.4%	2.3%	2.3%
IMP	2.8%	2.3%	3.7%	0.8%	0.2%
IMI	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%
GES	0.1%	0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
VIM	0%	0.1%	0%	0%	0%
≥2 types	3.0%	3.3%	3.4%	4.4%	3.6%

Note: Only *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella* spp. are included.

1.7 Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (CRAB)

1. The term Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (MRAB) is commonly used but lacks a standardised and precise definition internationally. [92,97] Resistance to carbapenems, a crucial class of antimicrobials for treating *A. baumannii* infections, is considered a significant event. [98–100] To enhance clarity and comparability of surveillance data across different centres, it is recommended to use the term CRAB (carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*). The global increase in resistant *A. baumannii* strains is primarily attributed to the spread of strains carrying the Class D OXA type β-lactamase. [101–104] Therefore, for surveillance purposes, CRAB more accurately reflects the current scenario compared to MRAB. In 2024, the World Health Organization designated CRAB as a critical priority pathogen based on specific criteria including virulence, resistance, limited treatment options, and high mortality rates. [105]
    - Carbapenem resistance in *A. baumannii* can arise from enzymatic degradation and efflux pumps. Nonetheless, the prevailing increase in resistant *A. baumannii* strains is primarily attributed to those producing the Class D OXA type β-lactamase. [104,106] Among these enzymes, OXA-23, OXA-24, and OXA-58 are the most prevalent carbapenemases produced by *A. baumannii*, playing a significant role in global carbapenem resistance within this pathogen. [107]
    - Metallo-β-lactamases belong to class B β-lactamases and feature at least one zinc ion within their active sites (refer to Table 1.7). These enzymes are highly effective carbapenemases, capable of hydrolysing all β-lactams except for the monobactam aztreonam. [107] However, metallo-β-lactamases are less frequently observed in *A. baumannii*. The presence of multiple resistance determinants often harboured on integrons contributes to CRAB's concurrent resistance to other antibiotic classes. [22]
    - A local survey conducted in 2010 on CRAB revealed that the majority of strains were attributed to the HKU1 and HKU2 clones. [99] OXA-23 was identified in all HKU1 isolates and was associated with a high level of carbapenem resistance. Additionally, OXA-51 was detected in both the HKU1 and HKU2 clones. The colonisation or infection of CRAB in chronic wounds was found to be linked, potentially serving as a reservoir for CRAB. This study underscored CRAB dissemination driven by two new clones. [101]

- Carbapenem resistance was found to have a significant impact on the mortality of *Acinetobacter* bacteraemia [108] which is mainly accounted by the higher rate of discordant antimicrobial therapy. *Acinetobacter* resistant to carbapenem was also found to have a higher rate of resistance to other classes of antimicrobial agents.
- The endemicity of CRAB is increasing in Hong Kong, with CRAB bacteraemia incidence rising from 0.27 per 100,000 patient-days in 2009 to 1.86 per 100,000 patient-days in 2013. The increase in the absolute number of CRAB bacteraemia better reflects the true burden to the healthcare system caused by CRAB. Risk factors include residing in an elderly home and recent use of carbapenems and β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations within 90 days before admission. [109]
- In a recent study conducted within a 3,200-bed healthcare network, 17,760 faecal specimens from 9,469 patients were screened for CRAB over a 7-month period. The results indicated that 2.6% of patients were carriers of CRAB. Use of fluoroquinolones 6 months before admission was the only significant factor associated with high bacterial load in culture swabs. [110]
- An analysis of antibiogram data from private hospitals in Hong Kong revealed that the percentage of meropenem non-susceptibility among *Acinetobacter* ranged from 12% to 15% between 2014 and 2019. [111]

1.8 Macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (MRMP)

1. The proportion of community-acquired bacterial pneumonias caused by *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* varies according to age, with school-age children and adolescents being the most common age groups affected, but this organism can cause infections in persons from infancy up through old age. [112,113]
2. MRMP was first reported in Japan in 2001. [114] Since then, there have been reports in China, [115–118] Taiwan, [118,119] Korea, [120] the United States of America, [120,121] and various European countries, including Scotland, [122] Spain, [123] and Germany. [124]

3. In China, MRMP prevalence is exceptionally high, accounting for over 90% of all *M. pneumoniae* detections, potentially due to selective testing of failure cases. [116] Hong Kong reported its first imported MRMP case in 2009, in an adult returning from Xi'an, [125] followed by its first locally acquired case in 2010. [126]
4. Two local studies have explored MRMP rates among hospitalised patients. The first study assessed various molecular methods for detecting genotypic resistance in *M. pneumoniae* in both adults and children. [127] Pyrosequencing detected the A2063G mutation in 79% of *M. pneumoniae* PCR-positive cases, whereas Sanger sequencing and melting curve analysis identified the mutation in less than 40% of cases. The difference is mainly due to the ability of pyrosequencing to identify low-frequency MRMP quasispecies. In a retrospective review of 48 children hospitalised for *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection from March 2010 to March 2013, MRMP accounted for 70% of *M. pneumoniae*-related community-acquired pneumonia cases. Doxycycline was significantly more effective than macrolide for treatment of MRMP-related community-acquired pneumonia in terms of achievement of rapid defervescence within 24 hours. [128]
5. The prevalence of *M. pneumoniae* infection fluctuates over time, with peak disease occurrences observed every 3 to 7 years. While detection rates vary by age groups (Figure 1.5, Figure 1.6), the prevalence of MRMP remains consistently high. [128,129]

Figure 1.5: Prevalence of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Respiratory Specimens According to Patient Age Groups, All HA Hospitals, 2023

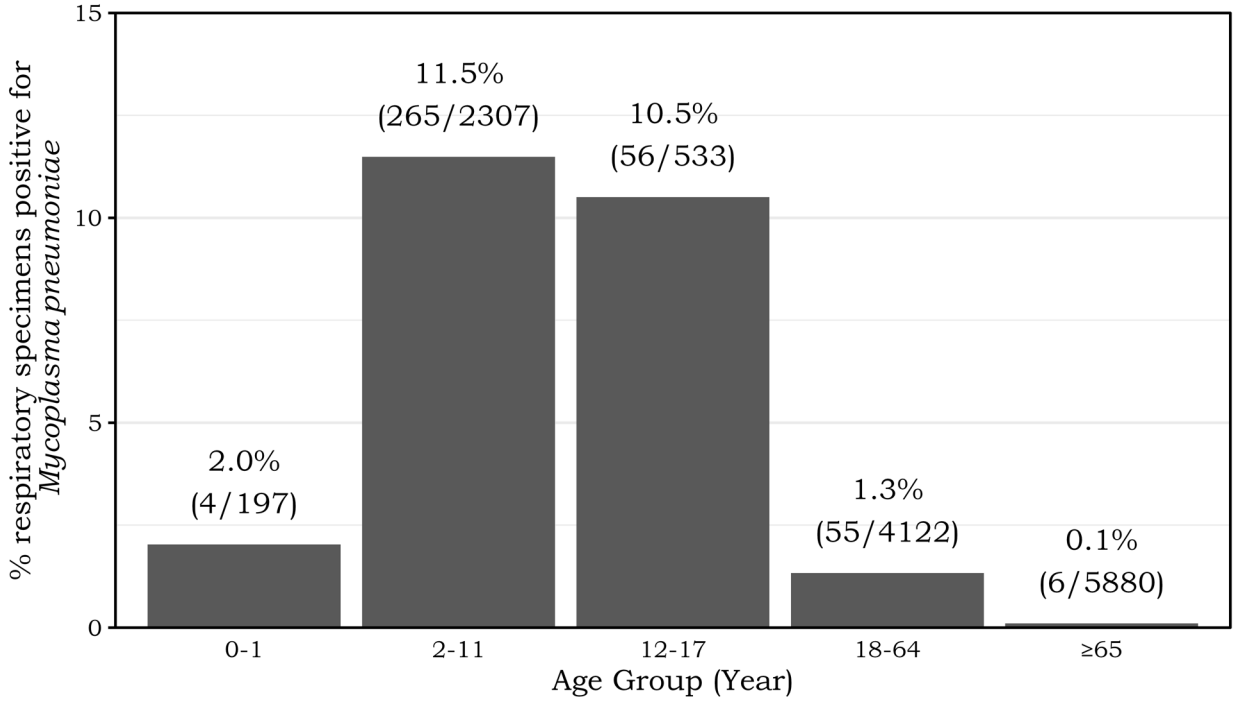
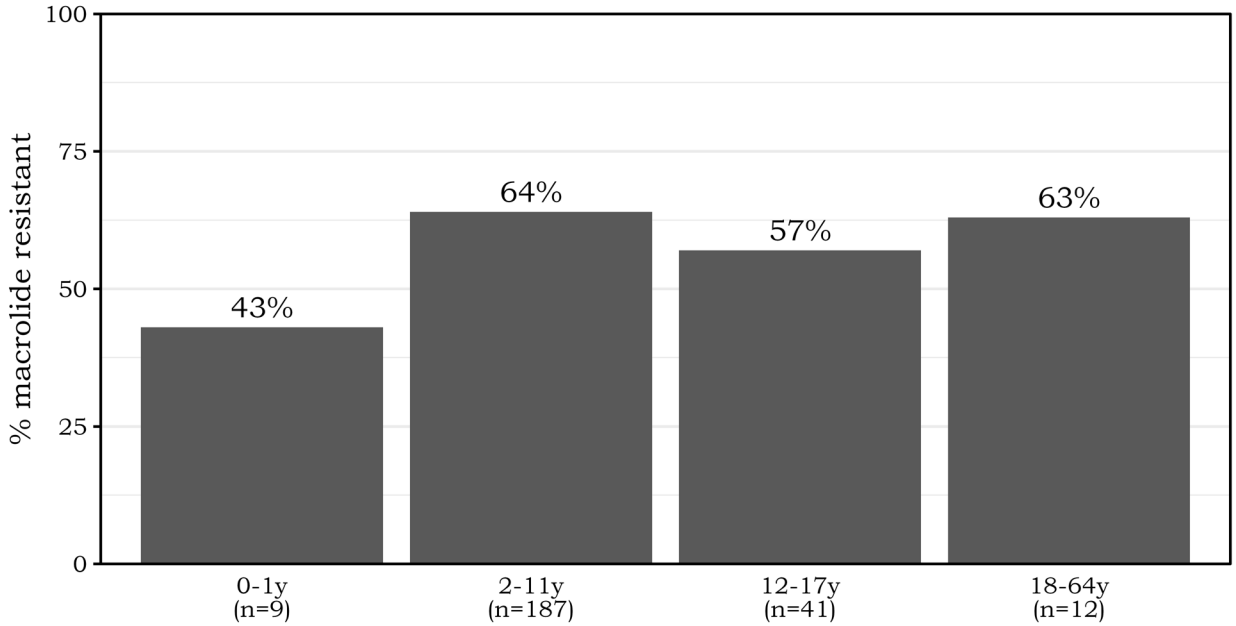
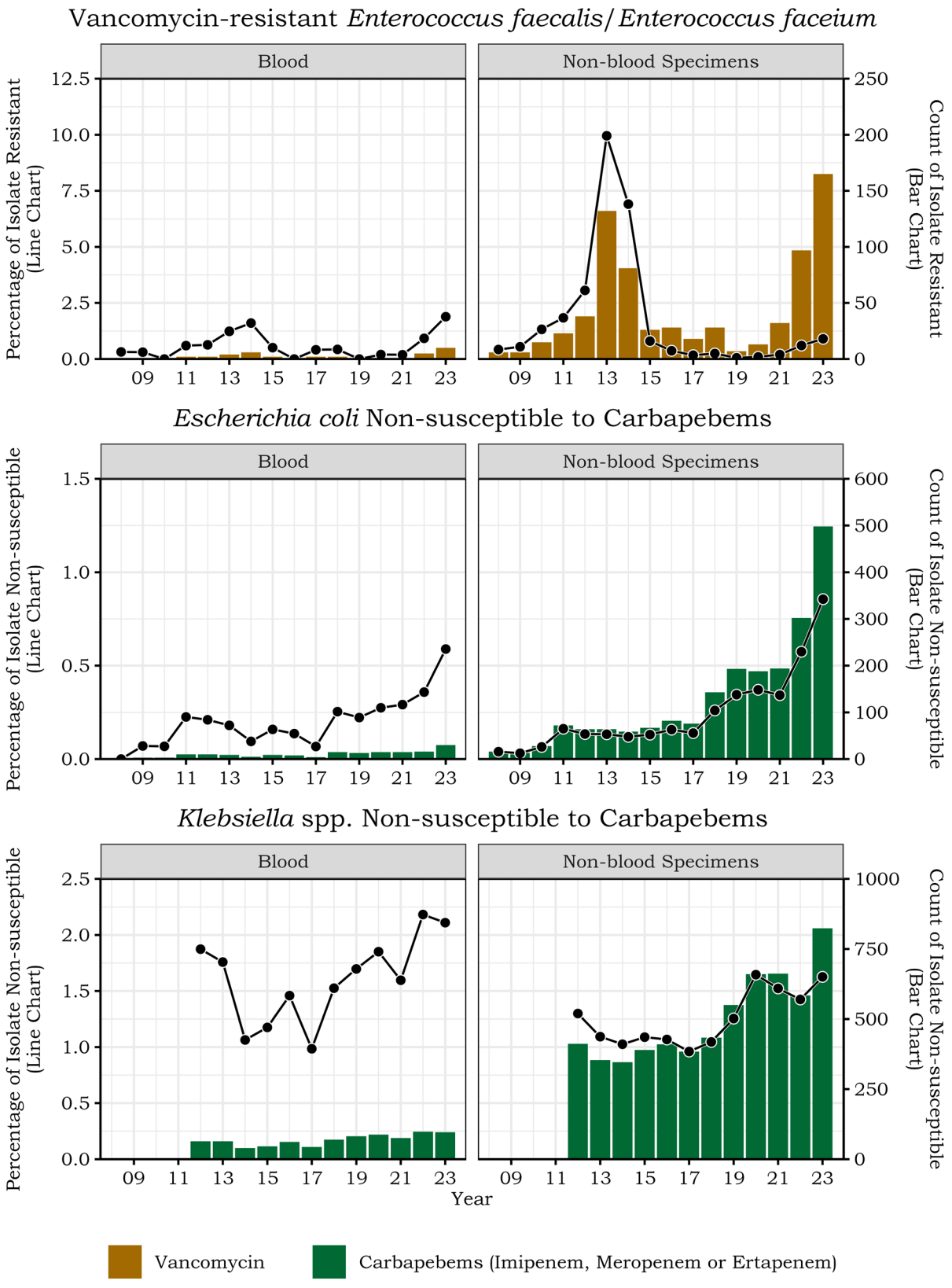


Figure 1.6: Prevalence of Macrolide Resistance Among *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, QMH.



A total of 3349 respiratory specimens from December 2023 to June 2024 were tested and 249 specimens were positive for *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. All samples (n=384) from elderly aged ≥65 years were negative for *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. The proportions of macrolide resistance in the 249 positive samples from patients aged 0–64 years were analysed by molecular methods.

Figure 1.7: Resistance Trends of *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* spp., and *Enterococcus* in Blood and Non-Blood Specimens (2008–2023)



Isolates were de-duplicated using the "first isolate per patient per calendar year" method.
Isolates from screening specimens were excluded.

Part II: Outpatient Parenteral Antimicrobial Therapy

1. The primary goals of the OPAT service are to allow patients to complete antimicrobial treatment safely, comfortably and effectively in the outpatient setting and to avoid inpatient-related inconveniences and complications. [130–132]
2. An OPAT team is a multidisciplinary team consisting of infectious disease (ID) specialists, nurses and pharmacists. Timely communication between nurses, pharmacists, ID specialists and patients is essential in OPAT program. [130–132]

Table 2.1: Roles of OPAT Team Members

Team Members	Roles
ID specialist	Establish clinical diagnosis Determine whether patient is fit for outpatient care Be responsible for clinical care decisions Determine whether OPAT is appropriate Select appropriate antimicrobials Order appropriate tests for monitoring Assess patient at follow-up visits Monitor for potential antimicrobial associated adverse events
ID Nurse	Assess patient and caregiver suitability for parenteral therapy at ambulatory setting Play a lead role in recommendation for the type of vascular access device and in the care of the infusion device Provide education on the care of vascular access device and catheter infusion site, information for common problems, side effects, precautions Assess patient at follow-up visits Monitor for antimicrobial adverse events and catheter related problems Coordinate patient care Ensure rapid and reliable communications about problems and for monitoring of therapy in place between members of OPAT team
ID/Clinical Pharmacist	Recommend on PK/PD and stability of antimicrobials Provide advice on potential drug-drug interactions
Patient and caregiver	Any person (include family members, friends, or caregivers like elderly home aides) with the ability and willingness to assist the transfer of patients between their home and the hospital Involved in planning of the OPAT service and follow-up arrangement

Table 2.2: Main Bundle Components of OPAT

Main Bundle Components	Key Aspects of Component
Patient Identification/ Selection	• Afebrile and stable vital signs
	• Infection should be reasonably stabilised and non-progressive
	• Not likely to abuse a vascular access system (e.g. injection drug user)
	• Fully aware of benefits and risks
	• Appropriate and adequate social support
	• Capable and responsible for the infusion, care of the vascular access device, and the care of the catheter infusion site, and be able to recognise and report new problems such as fever and rash.
	• Willingness to comply with follow-up plan
ID Consultation	• Establishment of clinical diagnosis
	• Selection of appropriate antimicrobials
Selection of Antimicrobials	Factors:
	• the definite or probable infecting organism
	• the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetic properties of antimicrobials and drug stability
	• patient's medical condition
Patient/family education	• Vascular access education/sterile technique/teach-back method
	• Emergency contact numbers for patients
	• Side effects of medication
	• Potential Complications
Care transition	• Clear communication between inpatient and outpatient services
	• ID/OPAT plan documented in discharge summary
	• Laboratory tests ordered as part of discharge plan
Outpatient monitoring	• Clinical response
	• Microbiological, laboratory and radiological monitoring
	• Addressing lab abnormalities
	• Vascular access care, and removal at the end of therapy
	• Medications adjustment as needed (choice, dose, duration)
	• Adverse effects of antimicrobial
	• Change in management if needed
	• Good communication between members of OPAT team

Main Bundle Components	Key Aspects of Component
Written policies and protocols	• Outline of responsibilities of OPAT team members
	• Outline of communications between patient and OPAT team
	• Outline of service arrangement during severe weather
	• Patient selection criteria
	• Patient education materials
OPAT program outcomes measures	• Patient satisfaction
	• Readmission rates
	• Clinical outcomes including any complications of disease and adverse effects of antimicrobials
	• Complications of vascular access
	• Program improvements

Part III: Guidelines for Selected Antimicrobial Use

3.1 Vancomycin

1. The first glycopeptide antibiotic against Gram-positive bacteria by inhibiting cell wall synthesis.
2. Vancomycin can be used to treat serious infections caused by β-lactam resistant Gram-positive bacteria, e.g. MRSA, coagulase-negative staphylococci.
3. When administered orally, it can be used for *Clostridioides difficile*-associated diarrhoea or colitis. [133]
4. Intravenous dosing for adult patients weighing 50 kg [134–136]
    - Loading dose: 1 g
    - **Infuse each dose over 2 hours** to minimise the risk of 'vancomycin infusion reaction' (formerly known as 'Red Man syndrome') [137,138]
    - Maintenance dose for adults weighing 50 kg with normal renal function:
        - 1 g every 12 hours administered as an intermittent infusion, assuming a vancomycin MIC of 1 microgram/mL or below
    - Maintenance dose for adults weighing 50 kg with renal impairment:
        - Based on creatinine clearance (CrCl) when it can be accurately measured or estimated (note: NOT applicable for functionally anephric patients, including patients requiring dialysis): [135,139]
            - CrCl >50–100 mL/min: 1 g every 12 hours
            - CrCl 20–49 mL/min: 1 g every 24–48 hours
            - CrCl <20 mL/min: 1 g every 4–5 days
        - Clinical circumstances can differ; please review frequently and adjust as needed. [140]
5. Vancomycin has a narrow therapeutic index with nephrotoxicity risk increases with serum trough level, particularly when exceeding 15 mg/L[1]. [141–150]

[1] The measurement unit mg/L (milligram per liter) is equivalent to microgram/mL (microgram per milliliter).

6. Therapeutic drug monitoring of vancomycin remains a subject of ongoing debate, with controversies surrounding the ideal target exposure and monitoring approach. [134,146,147,151–154]
7. Vancomycin dosing should be customised based on individual clinical circumstances. Key factors to consider include patient-specific factors, site and severity of infection, and vancomycin MIC of the target organism.
8. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
    - Dose-dependent nephrotoxicity
    - Vancomycin infusion reaction
    - Drug fever
    - Neutropaenia and thrombocytopaenia
    - Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS) [155]
9. If there is any uncertainty, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of vancomycin.

3.2 Linezolid

1. Linezolid is an oxazolidinone antibiotic, which inhibits bacterial protein synthesis by binding to a site on 23S ribosomal RNA of the 50S subunit.
2. It is active against antibiotic-resistant Gram-positive bacteria, such as MRSA, VRE, and some mycobacteria. It is not active against aerobic and facultative anaerobic Gram-negative bacteria. Multiple mechanisms of oxazolidinone resistance have been described. [156]
3. It can be used to treat pneumonia, skin and soft tissue infections caused by susceptible Gram-positive bacteria.
4. Dosing [157]
    - Adults with normal kidney function:
        - Nosocomial pneumonia, community-acquired pneumonia, complicated skin and soft tissue infections, vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* infections: oral or intravenous, 600 mg every 12 hours
        - Uncomplicated skin and soft tissue infections: oral, 400 mg every 12 hours

- Renal impairment
  - No adjustment is recommended in the manufacturer's labelling. [157] However, caution and frequent monitoring of complete blood count are advised, and the duration of use should be limited whenever possible. Increased risk of thrombocytopaenia associated with linezolid use in patients with kidney impairment has been observed, with the odds increased up to six-fold in end-stage renal disease. [158–161] Some experts advocated standard dose reduction of 50% after 2 days of standard dosing in patients with estimated glomerular filtration of <60 mL/min/1.73m^2. [162]
- Hepatic impairment
  - No dosage adjustment in mild to moderate impairment (Child-Pugh class A or B); there are no dosage adjustment provided in the manufacturer's labelling for severe impairment. [157] However, linezolid concentrations may be increased in patients with cirrhosis leading to increased risk of thrombocytopaenia. [163,164]

5. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
   - Myelosuppression including anaemia, leukopaenia, thrombocytopaenia or pancytopaenia
     - Linezolid-related thrombocytopaenia has been described as dose dependent and generally occurs after two weeks of treatment. [162]
     - Risk factors associated with thrombocytopaenia include renal insufficiency, liver dysfunction, and prolonged duration of therapy. [161,164,165]
   - Lactic acidosis [166]
   - Peripheral neuropathy [167]
   - Optic neuropathy (recovery of visual function may not be complete) [168]
   - Serotonin toxicity
     - Being a weak non-selective monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitor, the concomitant administration of linezolid and drugs that increase serotonin concentrations (e.g. fluoxetine, mirtazapine, tramadol) potentially causes the rare but life-threatening serotonin syndrome. [169–171]
   - Hypoglycaemia [172]
   - Hyponatraemia and/or syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH) [173]

6. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of linezolid.

3.3 Daptomycin

1. Daptomycin is a lipopeptide antibiotic.
2. It is only active against Gram-positive bacteria with *in vitro* activity includes MSSA and MRSA, VRE, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Streptococcus pyogenes* and other streptococci. [174,175]
3. It can be used to treat complicated skin and soft tissue infections (cSSTI), *S. aureus* bloodstream infections, including right-sided infective endocarditis. It should not be used to treat pneumonia since it is inactivated by lung surfactant. [176]
4. Microbiologic failure has been reported in patients with *S. aureus* bacteraemia with or without endocarditis and who received daptomycin monotherapy. [177]
5. The optimal dosage of daptomycin is being updated and should be tailored based on the infecting pathogen, MIC distribution, and type of infection. [178–180] Higher doses (8–12 mg/kg/day) have been used in serious infections like bacteraemia, endocarditis, and osteomyelitis. [19,181–187] Higher doses have been associated with increased rate of elevated serum creatine kinase. [180]
6. Dosing
    - Adults with creatinine clearance (CrCl) greater than or equal to 30 mL/min
        - cSSTI: 4 mg/kg once every 24 hours
        - *S. aureus* bacteraemia: 8–10 mg/kg once every 24 hours [19,181,187]
    - Adults with kidney impairment
        - Reduction in dosing is required in patients with CrCl <30 mL/min, including haemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD). Please refer to drug package insert and/or drug information database for the latest recommendation.

- Adults with liver impairment
  - The pharmacokinetics of daptomycin in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class C) have not been evaluated. [188]

7. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
   - Myopathy and rhabdomyolysis
     - Watch out for muscle pain, weakness
     - Monitor serum creatine kinase
     - More frequent monitoring when higher doses are used
     - HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (i.e. statins, e.g. atorvastatin, rosuvastatin, and simvastatin) were associated with daptomycin-related myopathy and rhabdomyolysis in meta-analysis. [189] Consider temporarily suspending statin in patients receiving daptomycin. [189]
   - Eosinophilic pneumonia [190]
   - Immune thrombocytopaenia [191]
8. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of daptomycin.

3.4 Tigecycline

1. Tigecycline is a tetracycline derivative and belongs to the antibiotic group glycylcycline. [192]
2. Its activity includes MRSA, VRE, *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and rapidly growing, nontuberculous mycobacteria. [193]
3. *Morganella morganii*, *Proteus mirabilis*, *Proteus penneri*, *Proteus vulgaris*, *Providencia rettgeri*, *Providencia stuartii*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* are intrinsically resistant to tigecycline. [194]
4. Tigecycline can be used to treat complicated skin and soft tissue infections, complicated intra-abdominal infections, and community-acquired bacterial pneumonia in adults.
5. Limitation of use
   - Warnings and reports have been published on the higher all-cause mortality observed in patients treated with tigecycline than comparator drugs. [195–198]

6. Dosing [135,199]
    - Standard dosing for adults
        - Initial dose of 100 mg followed by 50 mg every 12 hours, administered intravenously over approximately 30–60 minutes.
    - Hepatic impairment
        - Reduce maintenance dose (25 mg every 12 hours) for patients with severe liver impairment (Child-Pugh Class C).
7. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
    - Nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, headache
    - Increased alanine aminotransferase (ALT); Monitor liver function periodically.
    - Pancreatitis [200–203]
    - Coagulopathy and hypofibrinogenaemia; [204–207] Check coagulation parameters at baseline and during tigecycline therapy.
8. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of tigecycline.

3.5 Polymyxin B and Colistin

1. Polymyxin B and colistin (polymyxin E) have resurged as salvage therapy for Gram-negative infections, most notably multidrug-resistant (MDR) and extensively drug-resistant (XDR) strains of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, and Enterobacterales. [208–210]
2. *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Morganella* species, *Proteus* species, *Providencia* species, and *Serratia* species are intrinsically resistant to polymyxin B and colistin.
3. Plasmid-mediated mobile colistin resistance (*mcr*) gene family conferring resistance to polymyxin B and colistin has been described since 2016. The *mcr* genes are geographically widely distributed. [211]
4. Polymyxin B
    - Polymyxin B is preferred over colistin for routine systemic use in invasive infections, due to its superior pharmacokinetic (PK) characteristics in humans and decreased potential to cause nephrotoxicity. [210]

- Dosing [210,212]
  - Adults with normal renal function:
    - Loading dose: 20,000–25,000 units/kg, based on total body weight (equivalent to 2–2.5 mg/kg) over 1 hour [210]
    - Initial daily maintenance dose for patients with severe infections: 12,500–15,000 units/kg (equivalent to 1.25–1.5 mg/kg) every 12 hours, infused over 1 hour. [210]
  - There is limited data on dosing in obese patients. Consider adjusted body weight. For tailored dosing guidance, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician. [213–215]
  - No dosage adjustment for renal insufficiency. [135,210,212] While the manufacturer labelling for polymyxin B recommends dose reduction in patients with renal impairment, clinical data suggests that polymyxin B clearance is not significantly altered in kidney dysfunction. [212,216–218] Reducing the polymyxin B dose in patients with renal impairment may result in suboptimal drug exposure, treatment failure, or development of antibiotic resistance. [210,212,218–220]
- Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
  - Nephrotoxicity [212,221,222]
  - Neurotoxicity: neuromuscular blockade; circumoral paresthesias, extremity numbness, blurred vision, drowsy, irritable, ataxia; can manifest as respiratory arrest. [135,223]
  - Skin hyperpigmentation [224]

5. Colistin
   - Appears as colistin sulphate for oral and topical uses, and as colistimethate sodium for parenteral and inhalational uses.
   - Because of its renal clearance with presence of active colistin in the urinary tract, and less favourable PK characteristics for systemic infection, colistin is preferred for the treatment of lower urinary tract infections. [210]
   - Dosing
     - Adults with normal renal function:
       - Loading dose: I.V. ~9 million units, infused over 1 hour, and to administer the first maintenance dose 12–24 hours later. [210]

- Initial daily maintenance dose: I.V. ~4.5 million units, infused over 1 hour, at 12-hour intervals. [210]
- Monitor renal function and adjust the daily dose accordingly. [210]

- There is limited data on dosing in obese patients. Consider ideal body weight and avoid total body weight. For tailored dosing guidance, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician. [215,225–228]

- Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
  - Nephrotoxicity: In general, colistin is more nephrotoxic than polymyxin B. [218,229]
  - Neurotoxicity: Vertigo, facial circumoral paresthesias, abnormal vision, confusion, ataxia; neuromuscular blockade results in respiratory failure; may unmask myasthenia gravis. [135]
  - Pseudo-Bartter syndrome including metabolic alkalosis and electrolyte abnormalities. [230]

6. Please closely monitor renal function in patients receiving polymyxin B or colistin.
7. Wherever possible, concomitant nephrotoxic agents should be avoided in patients receiving polymyxin B or colistin. [210]
8. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of polymyxin B or colistin.

3.6 Fosfomycin trometamol

1. A low-molecular-weight phosphoric acid derivative antibiotic which inhibits bacterial cell wall synthesis. [231]
2. *In vitro* activity against a variety of Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, including *Escherichia coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. [232]
3. *Acinetobacter* species, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Bacteroides* species, *Morganella morganii*, *Pseudomonas* species, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Staphylococcus capitis*, and *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* are intrinsically resistant to fosfomycin. [232,233]

4. Oral fosfomycin trometamol (3 g in a single dose) can be a treatment choice for acute uncomplicated urinary tract infection in premenopausal, non-pregnant women with no known urological abnormalities or co-morbidities, although it appears to have inferior efficacy compared to other standard therapy. [234–237]
5. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
    - Gastrointestinal upsets like diarrhoea are described as common side effects. [238,239]
6. For treatment of infections other than uncomplicated cystitis, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician regarding the use of fosfomycin.

3.7 Ceftaroline

1. Ceftaroline is an extended-spectrum cephalosporin with high affinity binding for penicillin-binding protein 2a (PBP2a) which accounts for its *in vitro* activity against MRSA. It is also active against *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. [240,241]
2. It is not active against ESBL-producing or AmpC-overexpressing Enterobacterales and has limited activity against non-fermenting Gram-negative bacilli such as *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Acinetobacter baumannii*. [240]
3. Ceftaroline can be used to treat acute bacterial skin and soft tissue infections and community-acquired bacterial pneumonia. [242–245] Retrospective studies reported ceftaroline use in MRSA-related bacteraemia, endocarditis, or pneumonia. [246,247]
4. Dosing
    - Adults with normal renal function:
        - 600 mg q12h or q8h, by intravenous infusion over 1 hour [135,248]
    - Dosage reduction is required in adult patients with creatinine clearance (CrCl) ≤50 mL/min and in end-stage renal disease including dialysis. [135]

5. Adverse reactions (non-exhaustive)
    - Nausea, diarrhoea [249,250]
    - Rash, phlebitis [250]
    - Headache, insomnia, [249,250] encephalopathy [251]
    - Elevated liver enzymes [249]
6. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of ceftaroline.

3.8 Ceftazidime-avibactam

1. Avibactam is a non-β-lactam β-lactamase inhibitor that binds covalently and reversibly to β-lactamases. [252]
2. *In vitro* activity against Enterobacterales, including those producing ESBL, Ambler class C (e.g. AmpC), and some of the class D β-lactamases (e.g. OXA-48). [253,254]
3. Ceftazidime-avibactam can be used to treat *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase (KPC)-producing bacteria. [255,256] In combination with aztreonam, it can be used to treat New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase (NDM)-producing bacteria. [256,257] However, caution is advised in these cases due to the potential for resistance. [258,259]
4. Clinical data on CRE are limited to observational, mostly retrospective, non-comparative studies. [254]
5. Ceftazidime-avibactam can be used to treat complicated intra-abdominal infections (in combination with metronidazole), complicated urinary tract infections, hospital-acquired bacterial pneumonia and ventilator-associated bacterial pneumonia, caused by susceptible Gram-negative microorganisms.
6. Dosing [135]
    - Adults with creatinine clearance (CrCl) >50 mL/min
        - Ceftazidime-avibactam 2.5 g (ceftazidime 2 g and avibactam 0.5 g), every 8 hours, infusion for 2 hours
    - Dose adjustment is needed in persons with CrCl ≤50 mL/min.
7. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of ceftazidime-avibactam.

3.9 Ceftolozane-tazobactam

1. Ceftolozane is a cephalosporin with an enhanced affinity for the penicillin-binding proteins of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. [254]
2. Documented activity against many ESBL-producing Enterobacterales, and some multidrug resistant *P. aeruginosa*. [254]
3. It is not generally active against carbapenemase-producing Enterobacterales. [254,260]
4. Ceftolozane-tazobactam can be used to treat complicated intra-abdominal infections (cIAI) (in combination with metronidazole), complicated urinary tract infections (cUTI), hospital-acquired bacterial pneumonia and ventilator-associated bacterial pneumonia (HABP/VABP).
5. Dosing [135]
    - Adults with creatinine clearance (CrCl) >50 mL/min
        - Ceftolozane-tazobactam 1.5–3 g every 8 hours by intravenous infusion over 1 hour
    - Dose adjustment is needed in persons with CrCl ≤50 mL/min.
6. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of ceftolozane-tazobactam.

3.10 Cefiderocol

1. Cefiderocol consists of a cephalosporin and a siderophore which binds iron, allowing it to enter bacteria through iron transporters. After entry, the cephalosporin detaches from iron and binds primarily to PBP3 and inhibits bacterial cell wall synthesis. [256,261]
2. It may be active against some Gram-negative bacteria. [262,263] It has no activity against Gram-positive and anaerobic bacteria. [264]
3. Cefiderocol can be used to treat urinary tract infections, hospital-acquired bacterial pneumonia and ventilator-associated bacterial pneumonia. [262]
4. Dosing
    - Adults with creatinine clearance (CrCl) 60–119 mL/min
        - 2 g every 8 hours, by intravenous infusion over 3 hours [135,265]
    - Dose reduction is needed in those adults with CrCl <60 mL/min. [265]
5. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of cefiderocol.

3.11 Sulbactam-durlobactam

1. Sulbactam is a β-lactam with intrinsic activity against *Acinetobacter baumannii*, however, it is hydrolysed by various β-lactamases produced by the bacteria. [254]
2. Durlobactam is a β-lactamase inhibitor with activity against Ambler class A, C, and D β-lactamases. [254] It does not inhibit class B metallo-β-lactamases, for example, NDM. [256]
3. Sulbactam-durlobactam demonstrates *in vitro* activity against *A. baumannii*, including carbapenem-resistant isolates. [266–268] and the majority of CRAB resistant to colistin and cefiderocol. [269]
4. Dosing
    - Adults with creatinine clearance of 45–129 mL/min
        - Sulbactam-durlobactam (1 g of sulbactam, 1 g of durlobactam) every 6 hours by intravenous infusion over 3 hours [256,270]
    - Dosing adjustments are recommended for creatinine clearance (CrCl) <45 mL/min or CrCl greater than or equal to 130 mL/min. [270]
5. Concomitant administration of organic anion transporter 1 (OAT1) inhibitor (e.g. probenecid) is not recommended as co-administration may increase plasma concentrations of sulbactam. [270]
6. At the time of writing, sulbactam-durlobactam is not available in Hong Kong. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician regarding the use of sulbactam-durlobactam.

3.12 Cefepime-taniborbactam

1. Taniborbactam is a boronic-acid-containing β-lactamase inhibitor that inhibits Ambler class A, C, D, and class B β-lactamases, including VIM, NDM, SPM-1, and GIM-1 [254] but not IMP-type metallo-β-lactamases. [271]
2. Cefepime-taniborbactam is an investigational β-lactam and β-lactamase inhibitor combination which has shown activity against Enterobacterales species and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* expressing serine- and metallo-β-lactamases. [272]
3. At the time of writing, cefepime-taniborbactam is not available in Hong Kong. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician regarding the use of cefepime-taniborbactam.

3.13 Once Daily Aminoglycosides

1. Once daily aminoglycoside is an effective and established method to achieve therapeutic efficacy while limiting the risk of toxicity and simplifying the processes of dosing and monitoring. [273]
2. Results from meta-analyses suggested that the β-lactam-aminoglycoside combination did not provide an advantage over β-lactams alone, while the former was associated with nephrotoxicity. [274,275]
3. With a few exceptions, in general, aminoglycosides should not be given for more than two days. [276,277]
4. The most prevalent side effects of aminoglycosides are nephrotoxicity and ototoxicity. Ototoxicity can influence both vestibular and auditory functions. [278]
5. Aminoglycosides were associated with neuromuscular blockade and may worsen myasthenia gravis. [279,280]
6. If there is any uncertainty, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of aminoglycosides.

3.14 Fluoroquinolones

1. Ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, and moxifloxacin are some common examples of fluoroquinolones (FQs) for systemic use.
2. A number of health authorities have issued safety updates or warnings regarding the systemic use of FQs. [281–293]
3. The following is a non-exhaustive list of possible serious side effects that have been suggested to be associated with FQs:
    - Neuropsychiatric
        - Psychiatric reactions including depression, psychotic reactions which may potentially lead to suicidal thoughts and attempts. [293]
        - Central nervous system toxicity: gait disturbance, memory impairment, sleep disorders [290,292]
        - Peripheral neuropathy [288]
        - Pseudotumour cerebri [294]
        - Exacerbation of myasthenia gravis [295]
    - Cardiovascular
        - Aortic aneurysm or dissection [281,285,296,297]
        - Prolonged QT interval, arrhythmia or death [298,299]
    - Musculoskeletal
        - Tendinitis, tendon injury or tendon rupture especially in people older than 60 years, people on corticosteroid, people with renal impairment or solid-organ transplants. [290]
    - Blood glucose disturbances [285]
    - Drug-drug interactions
4. Clinicians should weigh risk and benefits when prescribing FQs:
    - For patients with acute sinusitis, acute bronchitis, and uncomplicated urinary tract infections, FQs should be reserved for those who do not have alternative treatment options. [283]
    - Consider past history, such as previous exposure and tolerance. Avoid FQs in patients who have previously had serious adverse reactions with a quinolone antibiotic (for example, nalidixic acid) or a FQ. [290]

- Patients should be advised to stop FQs at the first signs of a serious adverse reaction, e.g. tendinitis or tendon rupture, muscle pain, muscle weakness, joint pain, joint swelling, peripheral neuropathy and central nervous system effects, and to contact their doctor immediately. [286,290,292]

3.15 Macrolides

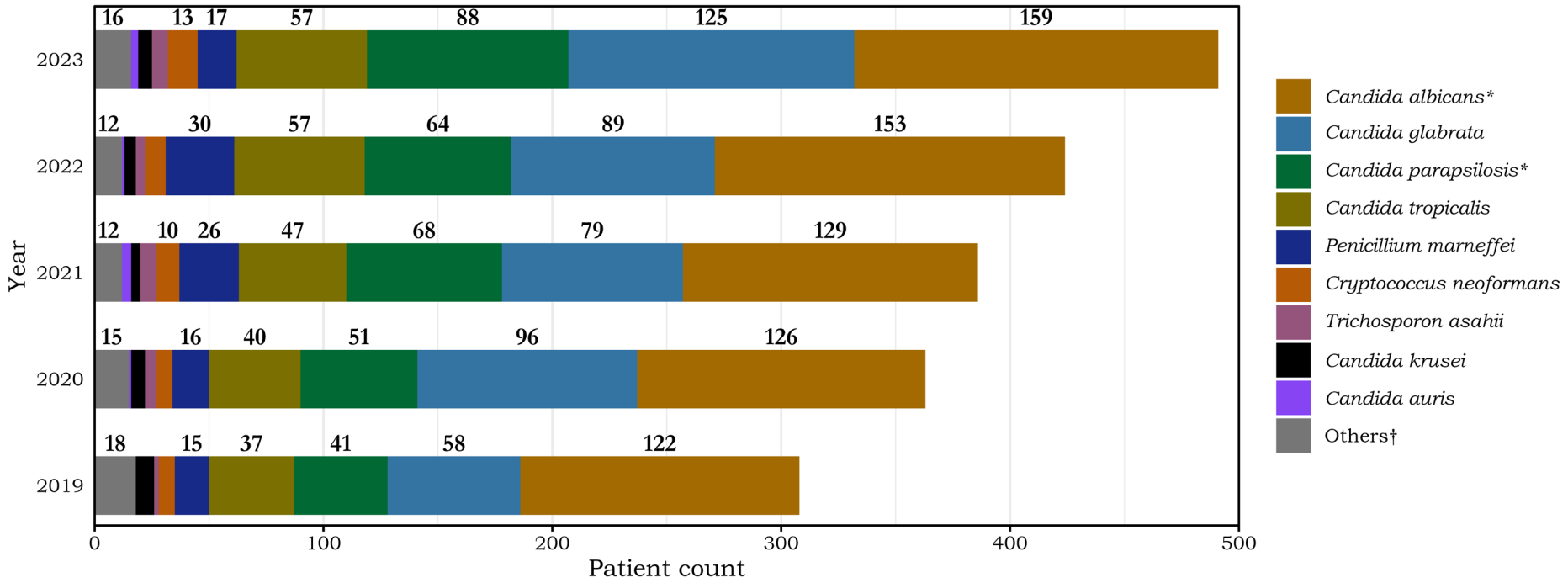
1. Erythromycin, clarithromycin, and azithromycin are some common examples of macrolides for systemic use.
2. A number of health authorities have provided updates or warnings regarding the use of macrolides, especially azithromycin [300–304]
3. The following is a non-exhaustive list of possible serious side effects that have been suggested to be associated with macrolides:
    - Ototoxicity including tinnitus [305,306]
    - Prolonged QT interval, arrhythmia or death [299,300,303,307,308]
        - A meta-analysis reported macrolide treatment is associated with an absolute risk increase of 118.1 additional sudden cardiac deaths or ventricular tachyarrhythmias, and 38.2 additional cardiovascular deaths per one million treatment courses. [309]
        - Macrolides should be avoided in patients with known QT interval prolongation or a history of ventricular arrhythmia; Caution should be exercised in patients with pre-existing cardiac conditions, e.g. coronary artery disease, severe cardiac insufficiency, conduction disturbances, or clinically relevant bradycardia. [301]
        - Carefully consider the benefits and risk before prescribing macrolides to patients taking drugs that can prolong QT interval. For example, co-administration of azithromycin with hydroxychloroquine in patients with rheumatoid arthritis has been associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events and cardiovascular mortality. [302]
        - Consider screening electrocardiogram in high-risk patients, e.g. those with pre-existing cardiac conditions.
    - Drug-drug interactions

3.16 Antifungal Drugs

1. The taxonomy of pathogenic yeasts is undergoing changes, with several antifungal-resistant yeast species being reclassified into different genera. [310–312] To avoid confusion among clinicians, this document maintains the familiar genus *Candida* for these organisms. Figure 3.1 illustrates the distribution of fungal species associated with fungaemia in the Hospital Authority from 2019 to 2023.
2. Table 3.1 provides a summary of the mechanisms of action for the major antifungal classes. The antifungal spectrum varies significantly within and among classes of antifungal agents, along with different pharmacokinetic properties necessitating dosage adjustments for patients with kidney or liver impairment.
3. Fluconazole demonstrates activity against *Candida albicans* and some non-albicans *Candida*. However, certain strains, particularly *C. glabrata*, may exhibit higher MICs or resistance. *C. krusei* is considered intrinsically resistant to fluconazole. [313]
4. Echinocandins lacks activity or demonstrated limited activity against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, dematiaceous moulds, *Fusarium* species, *Trichosporon* species, *Zygomycetes*, and dimorphic fungi (*Blastomyces*, *Coccidioides*, *Histoplasma*) because these fungi do not have the target necessary for echinocandins to exert their effects.
5. Invasive candidiasis
    - To treat non-neutropenic adults with candidaemia, an echinocandin is the preferred initial antifungal while fluconazole is an acceptable alternative when they are not critically ill and who are considered unlikely to have a fluconazole-resistant *Candida* species. [313–315]
    - To treat neutropenic adults with candidaemia, an echinocandin is the preferred initial antifungal while lipid formulation amphotericin B is an effective but less attractive alternative due to toxicity concerns. [313–315]

6. Invasive aspergillosis
    - For invasive pulmonary aspergillosis, voriconazole is the preferred first-line treatment. [316–318]
    - For invasive aspergillosis in solid-organ transplant recipients, voriconazole is the preferred choice, while isavuconazole or lipid formulation amphotericin B as alternative agents. [319]
7. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for invasive fungal infections.

Figure 3.1: Species Distribution of Fungaemia Patients in the Hospital Authority (2019–2023)



Note:
Each fungal species was counted only once per patient. Only patient counts of ten or more were displayed.
* Both the specific species and its associated complex or group are included: *Candida albicans* complex (*Candida albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, and *Candida africana*), *Candida parapsilosis* complex (*Candida parapsilosis*, *Candida metapsilosis*, and *Candida orthopsilosis*).
† The following list of other fungi includes conventional names of fungi along with their corresponding new names within brackets, where applicable, that were isolated from blood in the years 2019–2023 under others (total = 73): *Blastobotrys* species (1); *Candida duobushaemulonii* (2); *Candida guilliermondii* (13); *Candida haemulonii* complex (3); *Candida lipolytica* (1); *Candida lusitaniae* [*Clavispora lusitaniae*] (12); *Candida nivariensis* [*Nakaseomyces nivariensis*] (1); *Candida* species (3); *Candida utilis* [*Cyberlindnera jadinii*] (1); *Cryptococcus gattii* (1); *Cryptococcus* species (4); *Exophiala dermatitidis* (1); *Fusarium solani* complex (2); *Fusarium* species (5); *Geotrichum* species (1); *Kluyveromyces marxianus* (3); *Lodderomyces elongisporus* (2); *Magnusiomyces* species (1); *Malassezia furfur* (1); *Meyerozyma* species (1); *Pichia ohmeri* [*Kodamaea ohmeri*] (6); *Rhodotorula rubra* (1); *Rhodotorula* species (1); *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (1); *Saccharomyces* species (1); *Trichosporon mucoides* (1); and *Trichosporon* species (3).

Table 3.1: Summary of the Mechanisms of Selected Antifungals and Their General Spectrum of Activity

Organism[1,2]	Triazoles	Echinocandins	Amphotericin B	5-flucytosine
Mechanism of action	Inhibit fungal ergosterol synthesis	Inhibit fungal 1,3-beta-D-glucan synthase	Damages fungal cell membrane by binding to ergosterol	Inhibits fungal RNA and DNA synthesis
Yeasts				
Candida albicans	Susceptible	Susceptible	Susceptible	Susceptible
Candida auris	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Candida glabrata	Variable	Susceptible	Susceptible	Susceptible
Candida krusei	Variable	Susceptible	Susceptible	Resistant
Candida parapsilosis	Susceptible	Variable	Susceptible	Susceptible
Candida tropicalis	Susceptible	Susceptible	Susceptible	Susceptible
Cryptococcus neoformans	Susceptible	Resistant	Susceptible	Susceptible
Trichosporon species	Variable	Resistant	Variable	Resistant
Mould				
Aspergillus fumigatus	Variable	Susceptible	Susceptible	Resistant
Fusarium species	Variable	Resistant	Variable	Resistant
Scedosporium species	Variable	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Mucorales	Variable	Resistant	Susceptible	Resistant
Dimorphic fungus				
Talaromyces marneffei	Variable	Resistant	Susceptible	Resistant

Footnotes:

1. The following fungi have been assigned new names: *Candida auris* as *Candidozyma auris*, *Candida glabrata* as *Nakaseomyces glabratus*, *Candida krusei* as *Pichia kudriavzevii*, *Candida lusitaniae* as *Clavispora lusitaniae*, *Penicillium marneffei* as *Talaromyces marneffei*. Tests routinely used in clinical laboratories may not be able to differentiate among members of the *Candida albicans* complex (*C. albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, and *Candida africana*), *Candida parapsilosis* complex (*Candida parapsilosis*, *Candida metapsilosis*, and *Candida orthopsilosis*).
2. The information provided serves as a general reference based on selected published articles in the literature. [135,314,320–333] Readers should keep in mind that antifungal resistance patterns can vary significantly within a group or genus of fungal pathogens, as well as across different geographical regions and clinical settings. Antifungal resistance can also emerge or evolve over time, making it essential to stay updated on current trends. When available, please refer to the antifungal susceptibility testing results. Beware that breakpoints may not be available for certain organisms. In the event of uncertainty, please consult a clinical microbiologist and infectious disease physician.

Part IV: Recommendation for the Empirical Therapy of Common Infections

4.1 Guidelines for empirical therapy

Musculoskeletal Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Septic arthritis, adult [334–338]	*Staphylococcus aureus*; *Streptococcus agalactiae* (Group B *Streptococcus*); *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*; other streptococci	I.V. cefazolin 2 g q8h or (I.V. cloxacillin + ampicillin)	I.V. ceftriaxone (if *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* or Gram-negative organism is suspected, ceftriaxone is the preferred choice.)	•Urgent diagnostic tapping for Gram stain to guide therapy. •Factors suggest *N. gonorrhoeae* aetiology: sexually active teenager/adult ± rash •Consider Group B *Streptococcus* in patients with a history of handling raw freshwater fish. [339,340] •Consider vancomycin in patients with risk factors for MRSA infection (e.g. known carriers, elderly home residents). [341]
Osteomyelitis, adult [342,343]				•Occasionally *Salmonella* •Often vertebral •Intravenous drug user (IVDU): *Staphylococcus aureus* (vertebral); *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (ribs, sternoclavicular joint). •Consider vancomycin in patients with risk factors for MRSA infection (e.g. known carriers, elderly home residents). [341]
Vertebral	*Staphylococcus aureus*, streptococci, *Escherichia coli*	I.V. ceftriaxone		

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Non-vertebral	*Staphylococcus aureus*	I.V. cefazolin or I.V. cloxacillin		
Diabetic foot infection [344–350]				
Previously untreated, no osteomyelitis	*Staphylococcus aureus*, β-haemolytic streptococci	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	I.V./P.O. clindamycin or P.O. cephalexin	
Chronic, recurrent, limb threatening	Polymicrobial: aerobes + anaerobes	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	If allergic to penicillins: I.V./P.O. levofloxacin/ ciprofloxacin + I.V./P.O. clindamycin For severe infections: piperacillin-tazobactam or meropenem	•Cultures from ulcers unreliable. •Early radical debridement to obtain tissue for culture; to exclude necrotising fasciitis and for cure. •A positive probe-to-bone test involves using a sterile, blunt, stainless instrument to palpate bone in infected pedal ulcers, strongly correlating with underlying osteomyelitis. It is confirmed when a rock-hard, gritty structure is felt at the ulcer base without intervening soft tissue during gentle probing. [351,352]

Skin and Soft Tissue Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Erysipelas or cellulitis [353,354]	*Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, other streptococci, (± *Staphylococcus aureus*)	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V. cefazolin or P.O. cephalexin	If CA-MRSA concern: P.O. cotrimoxazole or P.O. linezolid or I.V. vancomycin (if severe infection).	•In Hong Kong, 50%–80% *Streptococcus pyogenes* are resistant to clindamycin. [355,356] •Consider CA-MRSA coverage in cases of purulent cellulitis if risk factors present, non-responsive to first-line treatment and/or severe infection (systemic signs of infection, hypotension). [30]
Necrotising fasciitis [353,357,358]				•Immediate radical surgical intervention essential. Urgent consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.
Following exposure to freshwater; seawater or seafood	*Aeromonas hydrophila*, *Aeromonas caviae*; *Vibrio vulnificus*	I.V. levofloxacin + I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate		•*Aeromonas* spp., including *A. hydrophila* and *A. caviae* possess the chromosomal carbapenemase, CphA which could cause resistance to meropenem and many other beta-lactams.
Following cuts and abrasion; recent chickenpox; IVDU; healthy adults; following intra-abdominal; gynaecological or perineal surgery [360]	*Streptococcus pyogenes* Polymicrobial: Enterobacterales, streptococci, anaerobes	I.V. meropenem + I.V./P.O. linezolid		•Add high dose intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) (1 g/kg on day 1, followed by 0.5 g/kg on days 2 and 3) for streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. [359,361–363] •In Hong Kong, 50%–80% *Streptococcus pyogenes* are resistant to clindamycin. [355,356] •No clinical data exists on the benefit of clindamycin in clindamycin-resistant strains. *In vitro* and mice data are limited and contradictory. [364–367]

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Infection bite wound (animal or human) [353,354,368,369]	*Staphylococcus aureus*, streptococci, anaerobes, *Pasteurella multocida* (cats and dogs), *Capnocytophaga* spp. (dogs), *Eikenella* spp. (human)	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(P.O. penicillin V or P.O. ampicillin) + P.O. cloxacillin Penicillin allergy: P.O. fluoroquinolones + P.O. clindamycin	• Up to 18% of dog bites become infected; 28–80% of cat bites become infected. [370] • Monotherapy with penicillin, cloxacillin or first-generation cephalosporin inadequate. • Increasing prevalence of resistance in anaerobes; [371,372] • Consider adding metronidazole empirically if poor response to cover anaerobes resistant to β-lactams or β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations. • Preemptive antimicrobial therapy for 3–5 days is recommended for patients who (a) are immunocompromised, (b) are asplenic, (c) have advanced liver disease, (d) have pre-existing or resultant edema of the affected area, (e) have moderate to severe injuries, especially to the hand or face, or (f) have injuries that may have penetrated the periosteum or joint capsule. [353]

Central Nervous System Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Brain abscess [373–375]	Usually polymicrobial with aerobes and anaerobes	I.V. ceftriaxone + I.V. metronidazole	I.V. meropenem	•Urgent consult neurosurgery. •Exclude primary focus in middle ear, mastoid, paranasal sinuses, dental and lung. •Carbapenem use is associated with a small increased risk of seizures compared with non-carbapenem group of antibiotics. [376]
Meningitis [377–381]	*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus suis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*	I.V. ceftriaxone + I.V. vancomycin [382]	I.V. meropenem + I.V. vancomycin	•If impaired cellular immunity (e.g. high dose steroid) consider adding ampicillin to cover *Listeria* spp. [383] •Promptly review rapid test result (e.g. Gram stain, polymerase chain reaction) and streamline antibiotics accordingly. [384] •An adjuvant regimen of dexamethasone at 0.15 mg/kg I.V. q6h for 4 days is recommended to be administered either 15–20 min before the first dose of antibiotics or simultaneously with the first dose of antibiotics. [384,385] •In adults, adjunctive steroids have demonstrated a reduction in mortality and/or hearing loss specifically in cases of meningitis caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or *Streptococcus suis*. The efficacy of steroids in meningitis caused by other bacteria and whether a 2-day course is as effective as a 4-day course, remains uncertain. [385–388]

Intra-abdominal and Gastrointestinal System Infections (Community-Acquired)

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Secondary peritonitis (perforated peptic ulcer, other bowel perforation, ruptured appendicitis, diverticulitis) [389–392]	Enterobacterales, *Bacteroides fragilis* group, other anaerobes, enterococci	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. cefuroxime + I.V. metronidazole Severe infections (e.g. due to ruptured colon): I.V. meropenem + metronidazole	•Surgical intervention essential. •β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations or meropenem usually can provide coverage against anaerobes. However, due to increasing prevalence of resistance in anaerobes to β-lactams and β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations, consider adding metronidazole empirically in patients with severe infections or suboptimal response. [371,372,393]
Cholangitis, cholecystitis or other biliary sepsis [392,394]	Enterobacterales, enterococci, *Bacteroides fragilis* group	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. cefuroxime + I.V. metronidazole Severe infections: I.V. meropenem + metronidazole	•Adequate biliary drainage essential. •Send bile for culture. •β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations cover most Enterobacterales, enterococci and anaerobes.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Liver abscess (community-acquired) [394–396]	*Klebsiella pneumoniae* and other Enterobacterales, *Bacteroides fragilis* group, enterococci, *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Streptococcus anginosus* group	I.V. ceftriaxone + I.V./P.O. metronidazole (for *Entamoeba histolytica*)	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate + I.V./P.O. metronidazole (for *Entamoeba histolytica*) Severe infections: I.V. meropenem + I.V./P.O. metronidazole (for *Entamoeba histolytica*)	•The detection of *Entamoeba histolytica* by PCR in liver pus/stool, and serological assay are valuable for diagnosing amoebic liver abscess. [397] •Image-guided or open drainage for large abscess. •For amoebic infection: high dose metronidazole for 10 days then followed by diloxanide. [398,399] •Ophthalmological assessment to rule out endophthalmitis if pus aspirate grew *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. Endogenous endophthalmitis in patients with *Klebsiella* liver abscess occurred in 3% to 10.4%, especially if diabetes mellitus. [400–407] •Ceftriaxone (meningitic dose) is the drug of choice for better central nervous system penetration if concomitant central nervous system involvement is likely to occur. Use of amoxicillin-clavulanate should be reserved for patients with drained abscess, clinical responding and without evidence of endophthalmitis.
Mild gastroenteritis	Mostly viral in origin; Food poisoning (*Bacillus cereus*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Clostridium perfringens*), *Salmonella*, *Escherichia coli*, *Campylobacter* spp., *Aeromonas* spp.	Routine antibiotic therapy not recommended.		•Fluid and electrolytes replacement.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Moderate to severe gastroenteritis (presume bacterial) in persons with immunosuppressive disease [e.g. for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) +ve; high dose steroid when laboratory results not available] [408–413]	*Campylobacter* spp., *Salmonella*, *Shigella* spp., *Vibrio* spp.	P.O. azithromycin	P.O. ciprofloxacin	•Fluoroquinolone resistance is very high in *Campylobacter* and is also on the rise in *Salmonella*. [414–416] •Consider *Clostridioides difficile* infection in patients recently treated with antibiotics (please refer to known-pathogen therapy Part V for *Clostridioides difficile* infection treatment). •Replace fluid and electrolytes; •Avoid antimotility agents, e.g. loperamide [Imodium], diphenoxylate/atropine [Lomotil]. [417,418]
Traveller's diarrhoea (Incidence 10–40% usually self-limiting) [408,413,419–423]	Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC) and Enteroaggregative *Escherichia coli* (EAEC), *Shigella* spp., *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter* spp., rarely *Aeromonas* spp., *Plesiomonas*	P.O. azithromycin	P.O. rifaximin (for non-invasive infections)	•Avoid antimotility agents, e.g. loperamide [Imodium], diphenoxylate/atropine [Lomotil], especially if fever or blood in stool. •Patients from South Asia: concern of *Salmonella* with resistance to ceftriaxone and fluoroquinolones. [424,425]

Cardiovascular Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Subacute infective endocarditis (chronic rheumatic heart disease, degenerative or congenital valvular diseases) [426–432]	*S. viridans*, *S. gallolyticus* group, *Haemophilus* spp., *Aggregatibacter* spp., *Cardiobacterium hominis*, *Eikenella corrodens*, *Kingella* spp. (HACEK), Enterococci	I.V. ceftriaxone ± I.V. ampicillin		•The choice of empirical therapy should take into account the most likely pathogens. Obtain at least 3 sets of blood cultures, ideally by 3 different venepunctures and spaced over 30–60 minutes (put down 'suspected infective endocarditis' in test request); then start I.V. antibiotics as soon as possible. [433,434]
Acute infective endocarditis (intravenous drug users) [426–432]	*S. aureus*	I.V. cloxacillin 2 g q4h	I.V. cefazolin 2 g q8h	•Usually tricuspid valve infection ± metastatic lung abscesses. •Blood culture for 3 sets (label 'suspected infective endocarditis' in test request); then start I.V. antibiotics immediately. [433,434] •MRSA concern: Local prevalence of CA-MRSA is low and invasive infection is still rare. [28,435] •Consider adding empirical vancomycin if there are risk factors for MRSA infection, or if the patient is critically ill. •Consider adding empirical coverage for Gram-negative and fungal organisms, such as *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Candida* spp. in critically ill patients. [436]

Gynaecological Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) (or upper genital tract infection) [437–440]	*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, Enterobacterales, anaerobes	Inpatient: I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g q24h + P.O. doxycycline ± P.O. metronidazole or (I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate + P.O. doxycycline)	Inpatient: I.V. clindamycin 600–900 mg q8h + I.V. gentamicin 3 mg/kg q24h × 1 to 2 doses; once stabilised, switch to oral clindamycin plus doxycycline for completion of therapy.	• Gentamicin is an alternative to ceftriaxone in gonococcal infections. [441,442] and can be considered in patients with severe β-lactam allergy. • Coverage of anaerobes important in tubo-ovarian abscess, co-existing bacterial vaginosis, HIV positive. [443] • The following regimen can be considered for outpatient therapy of mild-to-moderately severe acute PID: I.M. ceftriaxone 500 mg single dose + P.O. doxycycline ± P.O. metronidazole. [439] • Due to high prevalence of gonococcal resistance, P.O ceftibuten or fluoroquinolones not suitable for empirical treatment of acute PID. [443–445]
Breast abscess [446–448]	*Staphylococcus aureus* (± anaerobes in non-puerperal abscess)	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(I.V. cefazolin or P.O. cephalexin 1 g q.i.d.) (+P.O. metronidazole if anaerobes likely)	• Incision and drainage essential; send pus for Gram smear and culture.

Head and Neck Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Odontogenic or neck infection [449–451]	Oral anaerobes	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(P.O. amoxicillin + P.O. metronidazole) or I.V./P.O. clindamycin	

Urinary Tract Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Cystitis [234,452–454]	*Escherichia coli*; *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*	P.O. nitrofurantoin or P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate		•Encourage fluid intake. •Nitrofurantoin should be used with caution in elderly patients; avoid in patients with creatinine clearance <30 mL/min. [455]
Acute pyelonephritis [234,452–454,456,457]	Enterobacterales, *Enterococcus*, (*Pseudomonas* in catheter-related, obstructive uropathy or transplant)	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam if *P. aeruginosa* suspected) or (I.V. imipenem or I.V. meropenem if ESBL-producing organisms suspected)	•Blood culture and midstream urine (MSU) cultures, need to rule out obstructive uropathy. •I.V. until afebrile 24–48 h, then switch to oral drugs based on susceptibility for completion of therapy. •Carbapenem is recommended for severe or rapidly-deteriorating cases.

Respiratory Tract Infections

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
Acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (ABECB) - Appropriate use of antibiotics in ABECB is imperative to help control the emergence of multidrug resistant organisms. [458–462]	Respiratory viruses, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate [total antibiotic duration of 5–7 days] [463,464]	I.V. ceftriaxone [I.V./P.O. fluoroquinolone may be considered for penicillin allergy, or suspected *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection] [total antibiotic duration of 5–7 days] [463,464]	• Antibiotics should be given to patients with: a) Following three cardinal symptoms: increased dyspnoea, increased sputum volume, increased sputum purulence; b) Increased sputum purulence and one other cardinal symptom; c) Requiring mechanical ventilation (invasive or non-invasive) • *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (MIC 1–2 microgram/mL) can be treated by high dose P.O. amoxicillin e.g. at least 1.5 g/day or I.V. penicillin G (high dose amoxicillin-clavulanate e.g. 1 g b.i.d. if co-infection by ampicillin-resistant *H. influenzae*). [459]
Acute bacterial exacerbation or pneumonia in patients with bronchiectasis [465–468]	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. ceftazidime [Anti-pseudomonal fluoroquinolones may be used for treatment of susceptible *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*]	• For *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, ciprofloxacin or levofloxacin should be given at high dose (e.g. P.O. 500 mg b.i.d. or 500–750 mg daily respectively).
Aspiration pneumonia [469,470]	Oral anaerobes: *Bacteroides*, Peptostreptococci, *Fusobacterium*, *Streptococcus milleri* group	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(I.V. ceftriaxone + P.O. metronidazole), I.V. ticarcillin-clavulanate or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	• Penicillin allergy: levofloxacin plus (clindamycin or metronidazole)

Community-Acquired Pneumonia (CAP)

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
CAP, not hospitalised [471,472]	*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia psittaci* (influenza A, *M. tuberculosis*)	P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate (e.g. 1 g b.i.d.) ± doxycycline or P.O. high dose amoxicillin (at least 1.5 g/day) ± doxycycline	P.O. levofloxacin	•Penicillin allergy: levofloxacin
CAP, hospitalised in general ward [471–476]	As above	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate ± P.O. doxycycline	I.V. ceftriaxone ± P.O. doxycycline	•Modifying factors: bronchiectasis: either (ticarcillin-clavulanate or piperacillin-tazobactam or cefepime) + a macrolide; or fluoroquinolone + an aminoglycoside •Low prevalence of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infections in patients aged above 65. •If empirical coverage of atypical pneumonia is necessary for patients aged above 65, consider replacing doxycycline with macrolides or quinolones. •Local prevalence of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (MRMP) is estimated to be >40%, hence doxycycline is the preferred atypical coverage for younger hospitalised patients in general wards. [113] •With concern for influenza: add oseltamivir 75 mg b.i.d.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
CAP, hospitalised in ICU or serious pneumonia [471–477]	As above + *Legionella pneumophila* + Enterobacterales	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam or ceftriaxone + a macrolide [doxycycline is preferred over macrolides for young patients at low risk of *Legionella* pneumonia, to cover macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (MRMP).] [+P.O. oseltamivir 75 mg b.i.d. during influenza season]	I.V. cefepime + a macrolide (or P.O. doxycycline)	•Ticarcillin-clavulanate and ceftazidime are not useful against penicillin-non-susceptible *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. •With concern for CA-MRSA: (e.g. presence of Gram-positive cocci in cluster, history of recurrent boils/abscesses or skin infections or preceding 'flu-like' illness, severe disease), add I.V. linezolid 600 mg q12h (preferred) or I.V. vancomycin 1 g q12h.

Hospital-Acquired Pneumonia (HAP)

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations/Remarks
HAP, onset <4 days after admission + no previous antibiotics [478–481]	*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	I.V. ceftriaxone	
HAP, onset ≥4 days after admission + had antibiotics recently, OR onset ≥5 days after admission OR mechanical ventilation [478–481]	MRSA, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Acinetobacter*, *Klebsiella* spp., *Enterobacter* spp.	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. cefepime or I.V. ceftazidime	•With ESBL-E concern: I.V. imipenem-cilastatin/meropenem •With MRSA concern: Add I.V. vancomycin

4.2 Management of Community-Acquired Pneumonia (CAP)

General Considerations and Principles

1. A number of guidelines on the management of CAP were released or updated recently. While these guidelines were drawn on the basis of the same set of literature, patient stratification and specific suggestions still vary. [472–475]
2. The implementation of rapid, multiplex PCR assays may enhance the management of severe community-acquired pneumonia when non-standard antibiotics are utilised. However, performing multiplex PCR on sputum specimens may result in a large number of false-positive results from the oropharyngeal flora. [475,482,483]
3. *S. pneumoniae* remains one of the most common pathogens identified in CAP [484–487] as stated in the guidelines. Hence, the choice of agents for empirical therapy should consider the regional data on prevalence and risk factors for drug-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (DRSP).
4. Factors to be considered in choosing empirical therapy for CAP:
    - Place of therapy (outpatient, inpatient ward, or ICU).
    - Role of atypical pathogens (e.g. *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* and *Legionella* spp.) is increasingly being recognised. Coverage for atypical pathogens should always be given for hospitalised patients with moderate to severe disease, although it is considered optional for non-hospitalised patients with low-severity CAP. [472,473]
    - Presence of modifying factors including risk factors for DRSP (e.g. age >65 years, β-lactam therapy within past 3 months, alcoholism, multiple medical comorbidities, exposure to a child in a day care centre), enteric Gram-negatives (residence in a nursing home, underlying cardiopulmonary disease, multiple medical comorbidities, recent antibiotic therapy), and *P. aeruginosa* (e.g. bronchiectasis).
    - Emerging resistance patterns among the major pathogens. In Asia, including Hong Kong, high prevalence of macrolide resistance has been reported among *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains in recent years. [26,125,126,488–491]

- *Burkholderia pseudomallei* is endemic in Hong Kong. An increase in cases of Melioidosis may be expected during summer, when heavy rainfalls and tropical cyclones can expose the bacteria previously buried in soil to the ground surface. Airborne transmission was postulated to be involved in a local outbreak in 2022. [492–496]

5. Certain antibiotics active against *P. aeruginosa* including cefepime and piperacillin-tazobactam are generally active against DRSP. They can be used for patients having specific risk factors for *P. aeruginosa*.
6. For most patients, appropriately-chosen initial antibiotic therapy should not be changed in the first 72 hours, unless there is marked clinical deterioration.
7. Most patients with CAP will have an adequate clinical response within 72 hours. After the patient has met appropriate criteria, switch from I.V. to P.O. therapy can be made.

Management of Community-Acquired Pneumonia in the Era of Pneumococcal Resistance

1. Comparative studies of adults and children have reported that pneumonia due to penicillin-nonsusceptible pneumococci (most had MIC >0.1–1 microgram/mL) does not influence the outcome of pneumonia treatment. [497,498] At higher level of resistance (penicillin MIC 2–4 microgram/mL), recent evidence suggests that risk of mortality or suppurative complications were increased. [499,500] In one study, [501] the observed increase in mortality was confined to patients with pneumococcal isolates with penicillin MIC of ≥4 microgram/mL.
2. Since 2012, different breakpoints have been used for interpretation of penicillin susceptibility according to the site of infections and route of drug administration. [60,502]

Table 4.1: Interpretation of Penicillin Susceptibility for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

Syndrome, route of administration and agent	Penicillin or amoxicillin MIC (microgram/mL)		
	Susceptible	Intermediate	Resistant
Meningitis, Parenteral penicillin	≤0.06	-	≥0.12
Non-meningitis, Parenteral penicillin	≤2	4	≥8
Non-meningitis, Oral (high dose) amoxicillin or amoxicillin-clavulanate	≤2	4	≥8
Oral penicillin V	≤0.06	0.12–1	≥2

3. By modifying the breakpoints, it is hoped that there will be decreased use of broad-spectrum antimicrobial therapy in favour of more narrow-spectrum therapy. Patients with pneumococcal pneumonia caused by strains with penicillin MIC ≤1 microgram/mL can be treated appropriately with optimal dosage of I.V. penicillin and several other P.O./I.V. β-lactams. Comparative anti-pneumococcal activities of commonly used β-lactams are shown in Table 4.2.
4. Vancomycin is not routinely indicated for treatment of CAP or for pneumonia caused by DRSP.
5. Newer fluoroquinolones are not recommended as first-line treatment of CAP. [503] The reasons are:
    - Most penicillin-nonsusceptible *S. pneumoniae* pneumonia can be appropriately treated with a β-lactam with good anti-pneumococcal activity at optimal dosage. [504,505]
    - Concerns that resistance among pneumococci will rapidly emerge after widespread use of this class of antibiotics.
    - Their activity against pneumococci with high level penicillin resistance (MIC ≥4 microgram/mL) makes it important that they be reserved for selected patients with CAP.

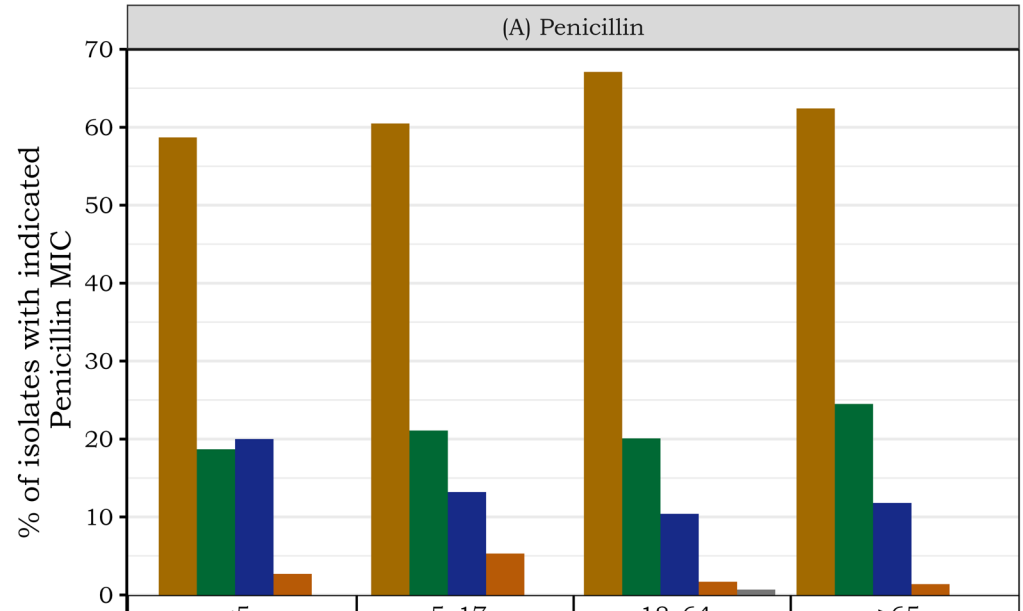
Table 4.2: Comparative Activities of Commonly Used β-Lactams Against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* With Different Levels of Penicillin Susceptibility

Agent	Penicillin MIC			
	≤0.06 microgram/ mL	0.12–1 microgram/ mL	2 microgram/ mL	≥4 microgram/ mL
Penicillin V	+++	+	–	–
Penicillin G	+++	+++	++	±
Ampicillin P.O.	+++	++	±	–
Ampicillin I.V.	+++	+++	++	±
Amoxicillin P.O.	+++	++	+	–
Piperacillin	+++	++	+	–
Ticarcillin	++	+	–	–
Cefotaxime	+++	+++	++	±
Ceftriaxone	+++	+++	++	±
Cefepime	+++	++	+	±
Cefuroxime I.V.	+++	++	+	–
Cefuroxime P.O.	+++	++	±	–
Cefpodoxime	+++	++	–	–
Ceftazidime	+++	+	–	–
Cefaclor	+++	–	–	–
Cefixime/ceftibuten	+++	–	–	–
Imipenem/meropenem	+++	+++	+	–

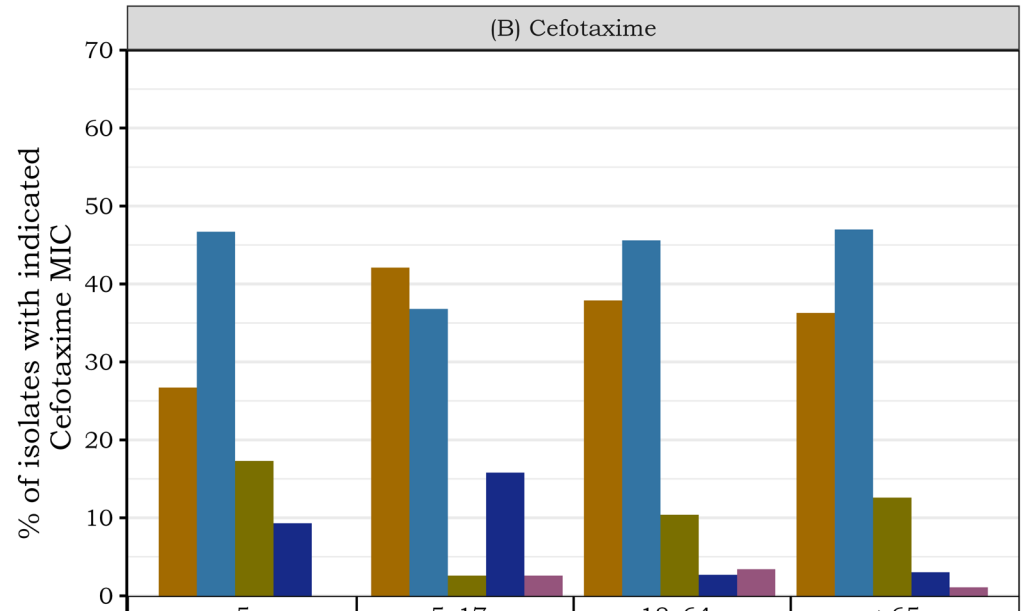
Regional Considerations for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

1. In Hong Kong, reduced susceptibility to penicillin (Figure 4.1) and resistance to macrolides were high in both hospital [506–510] and community settings. [511–515] Recent evidence suggests an increase in carriage of certain serotypes (such as 15) after introduction of childhood vaccination by pneumococcal conjugate vaccine-13, [507,508,512] although the significance of this phenomenon remains uncertain at this stage. [5,6,506–514,516–519]
2. Erythromycin-resistant isolates are also resistant to the newer macrolides/azalides such as clarithromycin and azithromycin. [520] In 2012–2016, the age group-specific rates of macrolide resistance among 775 invasive pneumococcal isolates were as follows: 76% in <5 years, 92% in 5–17 years, 74% in 18–64 years and 75% in ≥65 years. Accordingly, macrolides should not be used as sole therapy for empirical treatment of presumed pneumococcal infection.
3. In Hong Kong, fluoroquinolone resistance (levofloxacin MIC ≥8 microgram/mL) is emerging among *S. pneumoniae*, especially among respiratory isolates from elderly patients with chronic lung diseases. [507] Other risk factors for fluoroquinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae* include residence in old age home or nosocomial pneumococcal infections. [519,521]
4. Moreover, tuberculosis (TB) was reported to account for ~10% of CAP in the elderly. [522] Excess use of fluoroquinolones in CAP may lead to: (1) delay in diagnosis of TB; (2) increased fluoroquinolone resistance among *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. [523–525]
5. Ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin should not be used to treat pneumococcal infection. Use of a suboptimal dose of levofloxacin (e.g. <500 mg daily or in divided dose), which has been shown to be associated with the emergence of fluoroquinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae*, should be avoided. [477]
6. The following β-lactams are not recommended because of poor intrinsic activities against *S. pneumoniae*: penicillin V, all first-generation cephalosporins, cefaclor, cefixime, ceftibuten, and loracarbef. [503]
7. Penicillins combined with β-lactamase inhibitors (ampicillin-sulbactam, amoxicillin-clavulanate, piperacillin-tazobactam) offer no advantage over penicillin G or amoxicillin for the treatment of pure pneumococcal pneumonia, including penicillin-resistant strains because *S. pneumoniae* does not produce β-lactamase. The MIC of ampicillin, amoxicillin, piperacillin for most local strains were similar to that of penicillin. However, the MIC of ticarcillin is increased disproportionately among penicillin non-susceptible strains.

Figure 4.1: Susceptibility of Invasive Pneumococcal Isolates to Penicillin and Cefotaxime According to Patient Age Groups



	<5y	5–17y	18–64y	≥65y
≤0.06 microgram/mL	58.7%	60.5%	67.1%	62.4%
0.12–1 microgram/mL	18.7%	21.1%	20.1%	24.5%
2 microgram/mL	20.0%	13.2%	10.4%	11.8%
4 microgram/mL	2.7%	5.3%	1.7%	1.4%
8 microgram/mL	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%



	<5y	5–17y	18–64y	≥65y
≤0.06 microgram/mL	26.7%	42.1%	37.9%	36.3%
0.12–0.5 microgram/mL	46.7%	36.8%	45.6%	47.0%
1 microgram/mL	17.3%	2.6%	10.4%	12.6%
2 microgram/mL	9.3%	15.8%	2.7%	3.0%
4–8 microgram/mL	0.0%	2.6%	3.4%	1.1%

Part V: Guidelines for Known-pathogen Therapy

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
Acinetobacter baumannii-calcoaceticus complex (ACBC)	•I.V. ampicillin-sulbactam ± an aminoglycoside	•Fluoroquinolone ± an aminoglycoside (if allergic to penicillin)	•Sulbactam is highly active against ACBC. •For multidrug-resistant isolates: please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.
Clostridioides difficile	•Initial non-severe episode: P.O. vancomycin or P.O. metronidazole (preferred for patients at low risk of recurrence) [133,529] •First recurrence, non-severe: P.O. vancomycin	•Severe disease, ileus or toxic megacolon: I.V. metronidazole + P.O. vancomycin ± per rectum vancomycin + consult surgeon	•Multiple recurrences: please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician regarding options, including vancomycin taper or faecal microbiota transplant. [530]
Enterobacter cloacae complex	•P.O. nitrofurantoin for uncomplicated/lower urinary tract infection •P.O./I.V. levofloxacin for complicated urinary tract infection •I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam for non-severe infection	•For severe infection, I.V. cefepime or I.V. carbapenem (for ESBL-producing strain)	•Cefepime is highly active *in vitro* against almost all *Enterobacter* isolates. •Emergence of AmpC derepressed mutants emerges in 20–40% of infections treated with the second- or third-generation cephalosporins. Use of these agents for serious infections is not recommended. •One study in Hong Kong found high prevalence of ESBL production among *Enterobacter hormaechei* (a member of the *E. cloacae* complex). [531] •Resistance rate in 2023: nitrofurantoin (22%), levofloxacin (8%) •For multidrug-resistant isolates: please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
Escherichia coli (ESBL-negative)	•(I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V./P.O. cefuroxime) ± an aminoglycoside if rapid bactericidal action desirable on clinical grounds.	•P.O./I.V. fluoroquinolones (if allergic to penicillin)	
Haemophilus influenzae	•P.O. amoxicillin or P.O./I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V. ceftriaxone	•P.O./I.V. fluoroquinolones (if allergic to penicillin)	•Amoxicillin-clavulanate also provides good coverage for *Moraxella catarrhalis* and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.
Klebsiella pneumoniae (ESBL-negative)	•(I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or I.V./P.O. cefuroxime) ± an aminoglycoside if rapid bactericidal action desirable on clinical grounds.	•P.O./I.V. fluoroquinolones (if allergic to penicillin)	
Escherichia coli (ESBL-positive)	•P.O. nitrofurantoin or P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate for uncomplicated/lower urinary tract infection •I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam for non-severe infection	•I.V. carbapenem for bacteraemia or other severe infection	•Carbapenem has been shown to be effective clinically and is currently the β-lactam agent of choice for serious infection by ESBL-positive *Escherichia coli*.

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
K. pneumoniae (ESBL-positive)	•P.O. nitrofurantoin or P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate for uncomplicated/lower urinary tract infection •I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam for non-severe infection	•I.V. carbapenem for bacteraemia or other severe infection	•Carbapenem has been shown to be effective clinically and is currently the β-lactam agent of choice for serious infection by ESBL-positive *Klebsiella pneumoniae*.
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	•(I.V. ceftazidime or I.V. cefepime or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam) ± an aminoglycoside	•I.V./P.O. levofloxacin/ciprofloxacin ± an aminoglycoside (if allergic to penicillin)	•Meta-analysis demonstrated no difference in cure rate and mortality when treated with combination therapy. [532] •For multidrug-resistant isolates: please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.
Methicillin-sensitive *Staphylococcus aureus* (MSSA)	•P.O./I.V. cloxacillin or I.V. cefazolin or P.O. cephalexin	•I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate •Clindamycin (if allergic to penicillin)	

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)	•I.V. vancomycin (bacteraemia or other invasive infections)	•I.V. ceftaroline or I.V./P.O. linezolid or I.V. daptomycin if (1) vancomycin allergy - extensive rash, other than vancomycin infusion reaction (red man syndrome) develops after vancomycin, or (2) bacteraemia caused by MRSA with vancomycin MIC ≥2 microgram/mL.	•Cotrimoxazole, fusidic acid or rifampicin are useful adjuncts for deep-seated infections (e.g. osteomyelitis) but these agents should not be administered as monotherapy. •Considerations in the choice of agent include site of infection, individual patient's circumstances such as underlying conditions and concurrent medications, risk of side effects and susceptibility profile. •Most abscesses or uncomplicated skin and soft tissue infections caused by CA-MRSA could be treated with drainage and oral antibiotics with *in vitro* activities (e.g. clindamycin or cotrimoxazole).* •Vancomycin intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus*/Vancomycin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.
Mycoplasma pneumoniae	•P.O./I.V. doxycycline	•P.O./I.V. levofloxacin or moxifloxacin	•Doxycycline is recommended in view of high incidence of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. [533]

*For details, please refer to Figure 7.2.

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
Stenotrophomonas maltophilia	•P.O./I.V. cotrimoxazole + I.V. ticarcillin-clavulanate	•P.O./I.V. cotrimoxazole + P.O./I.V. (fluoroquinolone or minocycline)	•Cotrimoxazole + ticarcillin-clavulanate is synergistic *in vitro*. Cotrimoxazole is a key component in therapy. [256,534] •Combination therapy recommended for synergy and to prevent resistance.
Streptococcus pneumoniae (for infection outside the central nervous system)	•Penicillin-sensitive (MIC ≤0.06 microgram/mL): I.V. penicillin G (4–8 million units/day, q6h)	•β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combination with the exception of cefoperazone-sulbactam (for mixed infections).	•Most pneumococcal pneumonia can be treated with high dose amoxicillin or high dose amoxicillin-clavulanate.
	•Penicillin-intermediate (MIC 0.12–1 microgram/mL): I.V. penicillin G (high dose, 12–18 million units/day, q4h)*	•P.O./I.V. levofloxacin or P.O./I.V. moxifloxacin (if allergic to penicillin) for non-meningeal infections and penicillin-sensitive strains.	•For pure pneumococcal infection, penicillin G instead of amoxicillin-clavulanate is preferred, switch therefore recommended.
	•Penicillin-resistant (MIC ≥2 microgram/mL): I.V. ceftriaxone		•>70% resistant to erythromycin. Cross-resistance to clindamycin very common. •Resistance to erythromycin = resistance to other newer macrolides (clarithromycin, azithromycin).

*These Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) breakpoints were decided mainly for the relevance on meningitis. For pneumococcal pneumonia, pharmacokinetic/dynamic data indicates that isolates with penicillin MIC of up to 1–2 microgram/mL should be considered 'sensitive' to appropriate dose of penicillin, ampicillin and amoxicillin.

	Drug Choice	Alternatives	Remarks
Streptococcus pneumoniae (for central nervous system infection)	•Penicillin-sensitive (MIC ≤0.06 microgram/mL): I.V. penicillin G (18–24 million units/day, q4h) or I.V. ampicillin 2 g q4h		•MIC (meningitis) breakpoints for penicillin and ceftriaxone to be used here.
	•Penicillin-resistant (MIC ≥0.12 microgram/mL) and third-generation cephalosporin MIC ≤0.5 microgram/mL: I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g q12h		•In *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, cross resistance between penicillin and ceftriaxone/cefotaxime is common. [507,517] Local data indicates that approximately half of the penicillin-resistant (meningitis) isolates are intermediate/resistant (meningitis) to cefotaxime.
	•Penicillin-resistant (MIC ≥0.12 microgram/mL) and third-generation cephalosporin MIC >0.5 microgram/mL: I.V. vancomycin plus I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g q12h		

Part VI: Guidelines for Surgical Prophylaxis

6.1 General Principles

Background

1. Surgical prophylaxis refers to the administration of antibiotics before surgery to prevent surgical site infections (SSIs). It is recommended for most clean-contaminated and specific clean procedures in which the consequence of infection is severe, such as those involving placement of prostheses or implants. [535]
2. Moreover, patient-specific factors may justify the use of antimicrobial prophylaxis in certain procedures where it might not typically be recommended. Risk factors that may warrant prophylaxis include extremes of age, obesity, diabetes mellitus, and immunosuppression. [536]
3. SSI is commonly classified into 'superficial incisional' (involving only skin and subcutaneous tissue of the incision), 'deep incisional' (involving deep soft tissues of the incision for example fascial and muscle layers), and 'organ-space' (involving any part of the body deeper than the fascial/muscle layers that is opened or manipulated during the operative procedure). [537]
4. The causative organisms of SSI are usually skin commensals or flora that are present at the bodily site of operation (for example, Gram-negative and anaerobic bowel flora for surgeries traversing the colon).
5. The choice, dosing and timing of antimicrobial agent are crucial for the effectiveness of surgical prophylaxis.
6. Surgical prophylaxis is not a replacement of proper infection control practices.
7. In cases of contaminated or infected wounds, such as traumatic or bite injuries, ruptured or suppurative viscus, postoperative antibiotic treatment is recommended instead of prophylaxis.

Choice of Antimicrobial Agent

1. The antimicrobial should target the anticipated pathogens and reach adequate concentration at the site of the incision.
2. Narrow-spectrum agents are preferred because they pose a lower risk of causing *Clostridioides difficile* infection and antimicrobial resistance. [538] Other important considerations include local resistance patterns, prior antibiotic use history, and instances of antibiotic-resistant infections.

Administration Timing

1. For many prophylactic antimicrobial agents, the initial dose should be administered within 30 minutes before incision, coinciding with the induction of anaesthesia, to achieve bactericidal serum and tissue concentrations at the time of the initial incision. This process can be facilitated by having the anaesthesiologist administer the drug in the operating room during induction. The antimicrobial agents should be infused completely prior to the incision. [539,540]
2. When administering surgical prophylaxis for drugs that requires prolonged infusion times (e.g. 2 hours for intravenous 1 g vancomycin, 60 minutes for intravenous 500 mg levofloxacin, 60 minutes for intravenous 400 mg ciprofloxacin), it is important to plan ahead to ensure that the medication is given within the appropriate timeframe before the surgical incision. [535,536]

MRSA

1. Screening and decolonisation is recommended for high-risk surgery such as cardiac, orthopaedic and neurosurgery involving implant. In general, mupirocin without proper screening is not advised as indiscriminate use can contribute to the development of resistance. [541,542]
2. Patients with a history of MRSA colonisation or a recent MRSA infection should receive surgical prophylaxis with MRSA coverage for high-risk surgeries. [535]

Dosing and Redosing Intervals

1. Redose prophylactic antimicrobial agent(s) for lengthy procedures (Table 6.1) and in cases with excessive blood loss during the procedure (i.e. >1500 mL). [535,543–546] For example, redose cefazolin after 4 hours in procedures >4 hours long.

Table 6.1: Dosing and Redosing Intervals for Surgical Prophylaxis

Antimicrobial	Standard I.V. Dose*	Half-life (Hour)*	Recommended Redosing Interval (Hour)
Cefazolin†	1–2 g	1–2	4
Cefuroxime	1.5 g	1–2	4
Clindamycin	600–900 mg	2–4	6
Amoxicillin-clavulanate	1.2 g	1	2
Metronidazole	500 mg	6–8	N/A‡
Vancomycin	1 g infused over 2 hours	4–8	N/A‡
Ceftriaxone	2 g	5–11	N/A‡
Gentamicin	3 mg/kg	2–3	N/A‡
Ciprofloxacin	400 mg infused over 60 min	3–7	N/A‡

*In patients with normal renal function.

†For patients allergic to cefazolin, vancomycin 1 g administered over a 2-hour infusion can serve as an alternative. It is important to note that the rapid intravenous administration of vancomycin may result in hypotension, which poses a particular risk during the induction of anaesthesia.

‡For antimicrobials with a short half-life (e.g. cefazolin) used before long procedures, redosing in the operating room is recommended at an interval of approximately two times the half-life of the agent in patients with normal renal function. Recommended redosing intervals marked as "not applicable" (N/A) are based on typical case length; for unusually long procedures, redosing may be needed.

Dosing in Obese Patients

1. The recommended dosages for cefazolin are as follows: 1 g for adult patients weighing ≤80 kg, 2 g for patients weighing 81–120 kg, and 3 g for patients weighing over 120 kg. [535,547,548]
2. Calculation of dosing for aminoglycosides in obese patients (i.e. actual body weight >20% above the ideal body weight) should be based on patient's adjusted body weight. [535,549]
3. Adjusted body weight = Ideal body weight + 0.4 × (Total body weight–Ideal body weight), where:
    - Ideal body weight (male) is 50 + 2.3 × (height in inches − 60)
    - Ideal body weight (female) is 45.5 + 2.3 × (height in inches − 60)

Patients with β-lactam Allergy

1. Self-reported β-lactam allergy has been linked to a higher risk of SSIs due to use of alternative, non-β-lactam and often inferior antibiotics. [550,551]

2. A β-lactam antibiotic can be used as prophylaxis after thorough consideration and discussion [Please refer to Part VII (Other Issues - Management of Antibiotic Allergy) for more information].

Patients on Antibiotic Treatment for Active Infection at the Time of Operation

1. If the antimicrobial agent used to treat the current infection is deemed appropriate for surgical prophylaxis, an extra dose should be administered within 30 minutes before the surgical incision.
2. If the current antimicrobial agent is insufficient for surgical prophylaxis, additional coverage according to guideline recommendations is required. In the event of uncertainty, please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician.

Multi-drug Resistant Organisms Colonisation or Infection

1. Colonisation of multi-drug resistant organisms (MDRO) other than MRSA and consequent SSI caused by these pathogens are controversial issues. Whether prophylaxis should be expanded to cover for these pathogens depends on many factors, including the host, the MDRO and its antimicrobial susceptibility profile, the procedure and the proximity of the pathogen reservoir to the operative site.
2. Please consult a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of surgical prophylaxis. [535,552,553]

Duration of Antimicrobial Prophylaxis

1. There is no evidence to suggest that administering prophylactic antimicrobial agents after incisional closure reduces SSIs, even when drains are inserted during the procedure. [549,554–560] On the contrary, antibiotics given after closure can lead to increased antimicrobial resistance, superinfections by fungi and *Clostridioides difficile*, as well as side effects such as rash and acute kidney injury. [554,561]
2. A review by the WHO indicates that there is low to very low-quality evidence suggesting that a brief postoperative prophylaxis duration may offer some benefits in reducing SSIs in cardiac and jaw (orthognathic) surgery. However, RCTs in these procedures have not shown any advantage in extending prophylaxis beyond 24 hours. In vascular surgery, evidence from a single RCT suggests that extending prophylaxis until the removal of intravenous lines and tubes may be beneficial in reducing SSI. [554]

Recommendations for Surgical Antimicrobial Prophylaxis in Adults

Note: The recommended dosage of antimicrobial agents in the guidelines is tailored for adult patients with normal renal function. It is essential to carefully consider patients with renal impairment, those on renal replacement therapy, and those at risk of drug-drug interactions. In complicated cases, consultation with clinical microbiologists, infectious disease physicians, and clinical pharmacists is necessary.

Cardiac Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Prosthetic valve Coronary artery bypass Pacemaker implant Open heart surgery	I.V. cefazolin 1 g then redose intraoperatively every 4 hours.	

Gastrointestinal Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Upper gastrointestinal tract		
Gastroduodenal (high-risk) • Obstruction • Haemorrhage • Gastric ulcer • Malignancy • H_2 blocker • Proton pump inhibitor • Morbid obesity • Gastric bypass • Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy	I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	
• Oesophageal operation with manipulation of pharynx	I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g or I.V. cefazolin 1 g ± metronidazole 500 mg	

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Hepatobiliary system		
Laparoscopic gall bladder surgery (high-risk) • Age more than 70 years • Acute cholecystitis/pancreatitis • Obstructive jaundice • Common bile duct stones • Morbid obesity • Intraoperative cholangiogram • Bile spillage • Pregnancy • Immunosuppression • Insertion of prosthetic devices • Laparoscopic converted to laparotomy	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg	
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) [563,564]		
Biliary obstruction	P.O. ciprofloxacin 500–750 mg at 2 hours prior to procedure or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam 4.5 g at 1 hour prior to procedure.	

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Appendectomy	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg	
Hernia repair†		
• Non mesh hernia repair	Antimicrobial prophylaxis is not indicated.	
• Adult hernia mesh repair	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g	
Colorectal		
Most procedures require parenteral ± oral prophylaxis [565–568]	Parenteral I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g or I.V. cefuroxime1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg Oral P.O. neomycin and erythromycin base 1 g each tds the day before operation.	

†Amoxicillin-clavulanate may be used if the operation is such that anaerobic coverage is needed, such as in diabetic foot, hernia repair with bowel strangulation or incarcerated/strangulated hernia or mastectomy with implant or foreign body.

Genitourinary Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Urological procedures • Significant bacteriuria • Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) • Transurethral resection of bladder tumour (TURBT) • Stone operations • Nephrectomy • Total cystectomy	Treat according to midstream urine culture results prior to elective procedures.	
Transperineal prostate biopsy (TPPB) [454,569–577]	Prophylaxis is not indicated in general.	Prophylaxis may be considered for immunocompromised patients.
Transrectal prostate biopsy (TRPB) [290,454,572–574,577–590]	Prophylaxis is indicated but no consensus could be reached by the Editorial Board on the choice of agent due to insufficient evidence.	

Gynaecologic and Obstetric Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Hysterectomy (abdominal/vaginal/laparoscopic) [591–593]	I.V. cefazolin 1 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	
Caesarean section [594]		
All caesarean sections are indicated for prophylaxis. [595]	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or (When vaginal wound is present) I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	The initial dose of antimicrobial agents should be given before surgical incision instead of after clamping the umbilical cord. [596]
Operative Vaginal Delivery (delivery of fetal head assisted by vacuum extractors or forceps) [597–601]	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	Give single dose as soon as possible after delivery.
Surgical abortion		Antimicrobial prophylaxis should be based on individual clinical condition and local epidemiology. [602,603]‡

‡ The optimal antibiotic and dosing regimens for abortion are unclear. The antimicrobial prophylaxis for abortion stated in Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (United Kingdom) [562] clinical guidelines is Level C recommendations and may be suitable. They include: metronidazole 1 g rectally at the time of abortion plus doxycycline 100 mg orally b.i.d. for 7 days, commencing on the day of abortion; OR metronidazole 1 g rectally at the time of abortion plus azithromycin 1 g orally on the day of abortion.

Head and Neck Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Thyroid and parathyroid glands		Antimicrobial prophylaxis is not indicated in general.
Oral-pharyngeal/ nasal • Maxillofacial • Rhinoplasty • Turbinate/ septoplasty	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g or (If *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is suspected) I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g + I.V. gentamicin 3 mg/kg or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g + I.V. ceftazidime 1–2 g	Antimicrobial prophylaxis is not indicated for tonsillectomy in general. [604–606]
Ear • Myringotomy • Tympanostomy tube insertion	Quinolone or Sofradex ear drop	

Neurosurgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Craniotomy Ventriculoperitoneal shunt Implantation of intrathecal pump [607]	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g	
Re-exploration or microsurgery	I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	

Orthopaedic Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Total joint replacement with prosthesis Internal fixation of closed fractures	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g	Note: Antimicrobial agents should be completely infused before inflating the tourniquet if applied.
Open fractures	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g ± I.V. gentamicin 3 mg/kg or I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g ± I.V. penicillin G or other third generation cephalosporin ± I.V. penicillin G§	Prophylaxis indicated for all open fractures and should be given as soon as possible. Wound cultures and sensitivity testing are useful for informing subsequent choice of antimicrobials. [608–610] For Gustilo type III tibial fractures, prophylaxis given within 1 hour was associated with reduced infection risk. [611] Duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis for open fracture depends on the classification – 24 hours for Gustilo type I and II open fractures and up to 72 hours for Gustilo type III open fractures. Antibiotics should not be given for more than 24 hours after soft tissue coverage of the wound, whichever occurs first.

§ Choice of agent(s) depends on the type of open fractures by the Gustilo classification and the likely organisms contaminating the wound. In general, prophylactic antibiotic should be directed against Gram-positive organisms for Gustilo type I and II open fractures; additional Gram-negative coverage should be added for Gustilo type III open fractures. In the setting of faecal or potential clostridial contamination (e.g. soil exposure), a penicillin should be included in the regimen. [610,614]

Thoracic (Non-cardiac) Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Pulmonary resection Closed tube thoracostomy for chest trauma	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	

Vascular Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Abdominal aortic operations Prosthesis Groin incision Lower extremity amputation for ischaemia	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g or I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g	

Breast Surgery

Nature of Operation	Recommend Drugs	Remarks
Breast cancer surgery [612]*	I.V. cefazolin 1 g or I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g	

*Amoxicillin-clavulanate may be used if the operation is such that anaerobic coverage is needed, such as in diabetic foot, hernia repair with bowel strangulation or incarcerated/strangulated hernia or mastectomy with implant or foreign body.

Additional references on Recommendations for Surgical Antimicrobial Prophylaxis in Adults: [615–644]

Part VII: Other Issues

7.1 Management of Antibiotic Allergy

Background

1. Drug allergy (also known as hypersensitivity reactions) are adverse drug reactions (ADR) resulting from specific immune-mediated responses.
2. Most ADR are not allergy, but are often misdiagnosed and incorrectly labelled.
3. ~7% of the Hong Kong population have reported drug 'allergy' labels in their medical records, of which the majority are to antibiotics (with one-third to β-lactams). [645]
4. However, up to 85% of these β-lactam 'allergy' labels are found to be incorrect after allergist evaluation. [646]
5. This pattern is consistent with different populations, evidenced by inter-population comparisons. [647,648]
6. Most antibiotic and penicillin 'allergy' labels in Hong Kong are created during adulthood, frequently mistaken for other non-allergic adverse drug reactions. [649]
7. *In vivo* tests (such as skin prick tests (SPT), intradermal tests (IDT) and patch tests (PT)) can be helpful in assisting with diagnosis but must be evaluated in the context of the individual's clinical history. *In vivo* tests for certain antibiotics, e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam, have particularly poor predictive values and should be interpreted with caution. [650]
8. A major source of incorrect penicillin allergy mislabelling is due to inappropriate use (and interpretation) of penicillin skin tests still performed in Mainland China (>97% are false positive). [651]
9. *In vitro* tests, such as basophil activation tests, lymphocyte transformation tests, and enzyme-linked immunosorbent spot assays, are not routinely recommended and primarily performed within research institutes.
10. Mislabelled antibiotic allergy labels can lead to a myriad of adverse clinical outcomes: including increased morbidity and mortality, unnecessary use of second-line antibiotics, impaired health-related quality of life and development of MDRO. [652,653] It is, therefore, vital to correct mislabelled drug allergy labels and avoid unnecessary avoidance of mislabelled antibiotics.

11. Prevalence and potential harms of mislabelled antibiotic allergies are further exaggerated among particularly susceptible patient populations, including the elderly and immunocompromised. [654–656]

Assessment of patients with history of suspected antibiotic allergy

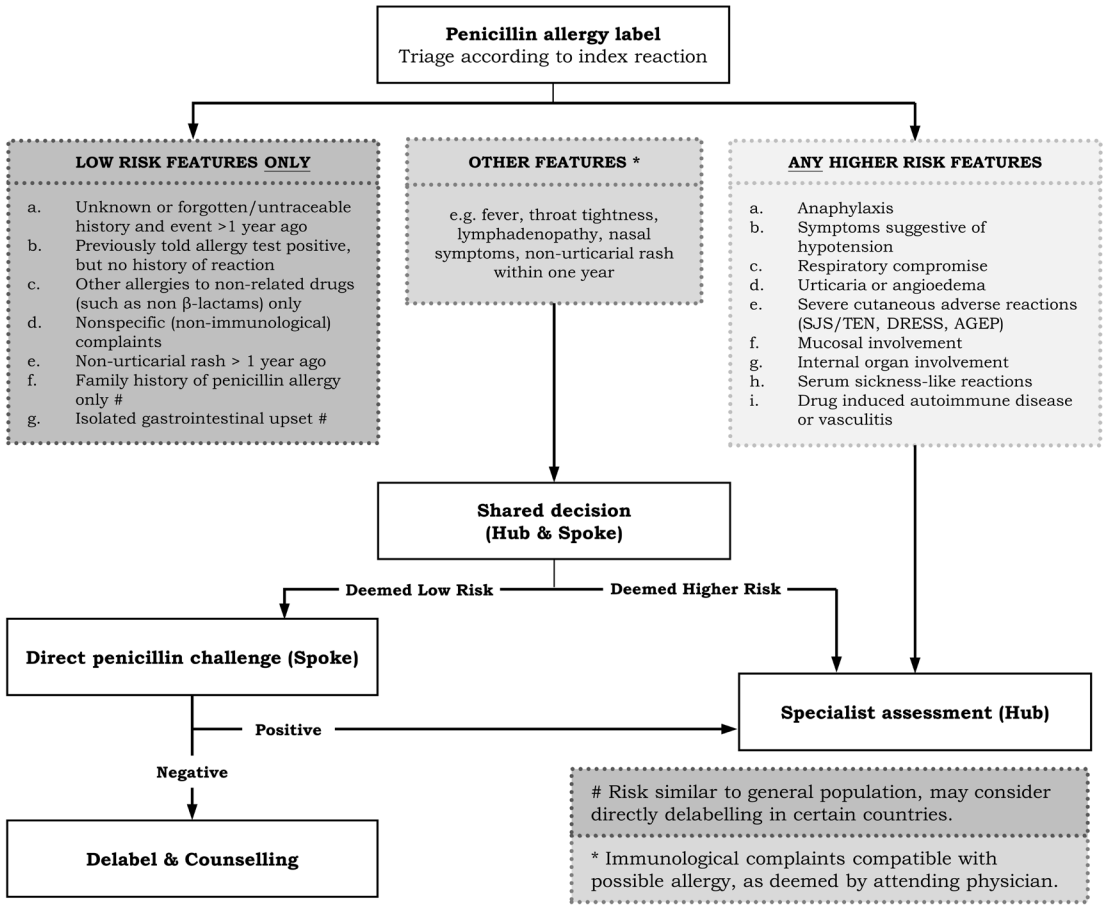
1. Although drug provocation test (DPT, also known as 'drug challenges') remains the gold standard, the most important diagnostic aid to antibiotic/drug allergy is the clinical history.
2. Many patients are mislabelled due to self-fear or incorrect concerns regarding suspected allergy: e.g. family history of allergy, non-immune mediated ADR (such as isolated gastrointestinal symptoms) or previously told skin testing positive (but no history of reaction).
3. A comprehensive history to ascertain all details pertaining the index reaction (i.e. the reaction which lead to the labelling of suspected antibiotic allergy) and subsequent reactions/tolerance of the same culprit drugs must be documented.
4. It is also useful to differentiate into immediate vs non-immediate/delayed (from clinical history) to guide subsequent investigations and management.
5. After history taking, the reaction should be stratified according to individual risk. For patients with suspected penicillin allergy, low- and high-risk features criteria used in the Asia Pacific are listed in Table 7.1. [657]
6. Most patients in Hong Kong with suspected penicillin allergy have 'low-risk' features only.
7. Low-risk patients are at low risk of genuine penicillin allergy and/or severe potential reactions.
8. For adult patients, the Hospital Authority currently employs a 'Hub-and-Spoke' approach [the Hong Kong Drug Allergy Delabelling Initiative (HK-DADI)]. HK-DADI currently accepts all referrals, from the public or private sectors, across the entire territory.
9. Designated 'Spoke' centres have been trained to perform allergy testing for patients with low-risk penicillin allergy (i.e. low-risk features only). The Hong Kong West Cluster ('Hub') provides advice, training and support for Spoke centres (Figure 7.1). [658]
10. All medical professionals (including clinicians, nurses, and pharmacists) need to be properly trained, and undergo periodic audits on practice, systems, and processes. Maintenance of competency through continuing medical education is also essential. [659]

11. If patients have low-risk features only, a direct DPT (without need for prior skin testing or *in vitro* test) may be considered at Spoke centres (Figure 7.1).
12. If patients have any high-risk features, then allergist review is necessary at the Hub.
13. If patients have other features (not specified as Low- or High-Risk), cases should be discussed with the Hub before proceeding.

Table 7.1: Low- and High-Risk Features During the Evaluation of Penicillin Allergy

Low-risk features	High-risk features
• Unknown or forgotten/untraceable history and event more than 1 year ago	• Anaphylaxis
• Previously told allergy test positive, but no history of reaction	• Symptoms suggestive of hypotension
• Other allergies to non-related drugs (such as non-β-lactams) only	• Respiratory compromise
• Non-specific (non-immunological) complaints	• Urticaria or angioedema
• Non-urticarial rash which occurred more than 1 year ago	• Severe cutaneous adverse reactions (Stevens-Johnson syndrome/toxic epidermal necrolysis, drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, and acute generalised exanthematous pustulosis)
• Family history of penicillin allergy only	• Mucosal involvement
• Isolated gastrointestinal upset	• Internal organ involvement
	• Serum sickness-like reactions
	• Drug-induced autoimmune disease or vasculitis

Figure 7.1: Summary of the Asia Pacific Clinical Pathway on Direct DPT for Penicillin Allergy



Drug provocation tests at Spoke centres

1. Negative DPTs can confidently rule out allergy and provide assurance in the process of delabelling.
2. Clinical assessments and DPT conducted by non-specialists have been demonstrated to be equally effective and safe for low-risk patients. [660,661]
3. Patients with the following conditions should not be evaluated for DPT at Spoke centres but instead have their evaluations deferred or be referred to the Hub:
   - Pregnancy;
   - Immunocompromised patient (or on systemic immunosuppression in the past 4 weeks);

- Unable to withhold medications potentially interfering with DPT (e.g. antihistamines, tricyclic antidepressants);
- Uncontrolled asthma, urticaria, or other diseases limiting the use of rescue medications.

4. DPT should be performed in an appropriate setting with resuscitation facilities readily accessible and under the supervision of trained personnel.
5. Medications potentially interfering with DPT (e.g. antihistamines) should be stopped for 7 days before DPT.
6. The index penicillin should be used for DPT (if known).
7. If the index penicillin is unknown, DPT should be performed with amoxicillin.
8. A graded approach to the maximum single dose (e.g. 3-step: 10%, 30%, 60%, or 2-step 10%, 90%) given at 30-minute intervals is recommended.
9. Patient should be observed at least 1 hour after the final dose of DPT, with clear instructions on what to do if symptoms develop after leaving.
10. An immediate-type hypersensitivity to the DPT agent is confidently excluded if there is no reaction after >1 hour after completion of DPT.
11. Patients should be contacted at least 72 hours later to ensure there were no non-immediate type manifestations.
12. A DPT is considered negative if there is no definite reaction after at least 72 hours after the completion of the DPT.
13. Patients with reported reactions after DPT should be called back for review at Spoke centres and treated, if and as necessary.
14. Patients with equivocal reactions can be offered repeat DPT or referred to the Hub.
15. Inaccurate penicillin allergy labels should be delabelled following a negative DPT with proper patient counselling and written documentation (such as a drug allergy notification letter).

Skin testing for suspected penicillin allergy

1. Skin testing should only be performed when there is clinical suspicion of possible drug allergy.
2. SPT and IDT (immediate reading) are useful for suspected immediate-type reactions.
3. PT and IDT (delayed reading) are useful for suspected non-immediate-type reactions.

4. If indicated, skin testing should be performed at least 8 weeks after (and as soon as possible) following history of suspected allergic reaction.
5. Antihistamines and tricyclic antidepressants should be withheld at least 1 week prior to skin testing.
6. Positive (histamine) and negative controls must be used for SPT and IDT.
7. Regarding drug dilutions and reagents for SPT and IDT:
    - SPT followed by IDT at the highest non-irritating concentration should be performed.
    - All SPT should be accompanied by a positive and negative control.
    - All IDT should be accompanied by a negative control.
    - SPT and IDT should be performed using recommended concentrations of benzylpenicilloyl-poly-L-lysine (5×10^{-5} mmol/L), minor determinant mixture (2×10^{-5} mmol/L), benzylpenicillin (10,000 units/mL), amoxicillin (20 mg/mL) and culprit drug (if known).
8. Regarding interpretation of SPT and IDT:
    - SPT is considered positive if a wheal size diameter at least 3 mm larger than negative control, with surrounding erythema.
    - IDT is considered positive if diameter of the wheal is at least 3 mm greater than the initial wheal, with surrounding erythema.
    - Delayed IDT readings at 48–72 hours may be considered if a non-immediate type reaction is suspected.
    - Patients with positive SPT or IDT results should be referred for specialist review.
9. PT can be performed by diluting the drugs with petrolatum or aqueous (10%), prepared and interpreted as per the International Contact Dermatitis Research Group.
10. Following skin testing, DPT is the gold standard for diagnosis and remains necessary to prove tolerance.
11. DPT should generally be performed when there is a low pre-test probability (and following negative skin testing, if performed) as described above.

Managing suspected allergic reactions to antibiotics

1. The first step in identifying allergic reactions is to classify them into immediate (Type I) or non-immediate (Type IV) types.
2. Type II (e.g. drug-induced cytopaenias, hepatitis, nephritis) and Type III (serum sickness, vasculitis, drug fever) reactions are much less common and not amenable to traditional drug allergy testing.

3. Immediate-type reactions are classically IgE-mediated, and typically occur within 1 hour if there has been prior exposure.
4. However, immediate-type reactions can also occur after several days if it is during the first treatment course.
5. Manifestations of immediate-type reactions are typically related to mast-cell degranulation, including urticaria (hives and/or angioedema), bronchospasm, abdominal pain, diarrhoea or anaphylactic shock.
6. Immediate-type reactions should be treated initially according to the local anaphylaxis protocols, and if there are any signs of systemic involvement, intramuscular adrenaline should be administered as soon as possible. Anti-histamines and systemic corticosteroids only serve as an adjunct. After the patient has stabilised, serum should be collected and saved for acute tryptase levels. The sample can be stored as clotted blood at 4°C, and an acute sample should be saved preferably at 30 minutes to 4 hours after the event. In addition, a baseline sample should be taken after >24 hours following the event.
7. If a patient has a confirmed immediate-type hypersensitivity, desensitisation may be an option, but only after consultation with an allergist and if there are no alternative medications available.
8. Non-immediate (delayed)-type reactions are classically T-cell-mediated, and typically occur >1 hour (up to days/weeks) administration and lesions can usually last for days to weeks.
9. Cutaneous manifestations are not urticarial in nature, and can include maculopapular or morbilliform rashes, erythema multiforme, fixed drug eruptions, contact dermatitis.
10. The most severe non-immediate reactions are the Severe Cutaneous Adverse Reactions (SCAR), which Drug reaction with eosinophilia & systemic symptoms (DRESS) syndrome, acute generalised exanthematous pustulosis (AGEP), Stevens-Johnson syndrome (SJS)/toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN). Mortality for SCAR can reach up to ~30%.
11. Some SCAR may occur weeks to months (especially DRESS syndrome and SJS/TEN) following drug exposure and may be missed without high index of suspicion.
12. Most reactions resolve after withdrawal of causative agent, but severe cutaneous reactions which may warrant steroids or immunomodulation.
13. SCAR usually contraindicates further re-exposure to suspected culprit drugs.

14. Desensitisation for non-immediate reactions are seldom possible and 'treating through' not routinely recommended.

Documentation of newly suspected drug allergy

1. All documentation should be clearly recorded in medical records and provided to the patient, (either in written form or drug alert bracelet/jewellery), whenever feasible.
2. Drug allergy (immune-mediated) should be clearly differentiated from and documented separately with non-immune mediated ADR, whenever possible.
3. Documentation of all suspected or confirmed drug allergies should include, at a minimum, the names of suspected culprits (preferably with both generic and proprietary names, if known), dates and manifestations of all reactions, and timing of reactions (immediate, within 1 hour, vs. non-immediate, >1 hour).
4. If available, the reason for drug prescription, method of administration, necessity for treatment, or requirement for hospitalisation due to suspected drug reactions should also be included.
5. If the patient has received medications belonging to the same labelled drug class(es) AFTER their index reaction, subsequent reactions or tolerance to these specific agents should also be recorded (including name of drug and date of reaction or tolerance).
6. Relevant drug allergy investigations (especially drug provocation or tolerance tests) with details of drug names and dates should also be documented.

Choosing alternative antibiotics for patients with suspected penicillin allergy

1. Since most penicillin 'allergy' labels are incorrect, the most important step is to confirm the index allergy label, as described above.
2. If there is a dubious allergy history, a graded drug provocation test may be a suitable strategy for low-risk individuals, with the patient's consent.
3. For patients with a confirmed penicillin allergy, there is no contraindication for carbapenem use, although consulting with an allergist to test for suitable alternatives may be considered. [662]
4. Cross-reactivity between penicillin and cephalosporins is generally low, and is usually due to recognition of similar side chains.

5. Therefore, if cephalosporins are the desired treatment (and no other alternatives are available), it is advisable to select a cephalosporin with dissimilar side-chains from that of the index offending penicillin (Table 7.2). After consulting with an allergist, skin testing or *in vitro* testing can be performed to test selected cephalosporins, if possible.
6. If there are no alternative antibiotics available, and penicillins are the desired treatment, desensitisation may be possible for patients with a history of immediate-type reactions.
7. Although the need for desensitisation is low due to the recognition of incorrect antibiotic allergy labels and the availability of more antibiotic alternatives, the decision to proceed with desensitisation should be a shared decision made by allergists and patients, balancing individualised risk versus benefit.

Table 7.2: Cross-Reacting Side Chains Between β-Lactam Antibiotics

	Amoxicillin	Ampicillin	Cefaclor	Cefadroxil	Cefepime	Cefoperazone	Cefotaxime	Cefoxitin	Cefpodoxime	Ceftazidime	Ceftibuten	Ceftriaxone	Cefuroxime	Cephalexin	Cephaloridine	Cephalothin	Cephradine	Penicillin G
Amoxicillin		6	6/7	6/7										6/7			6/7	
Ampicillin	6		6/7	6/7										6/7			6/7	
Cefaclor	6/7	6/7		7										7			7	
Cefadroxil	6/7	6/7	7											3,7			3,7	
Cefepime							7		7			7						
Cefoperazone																		
Cefotaxime					7				7			7				3		
Cefoxitin													3		7	7		6/7
Cefpodoxime					7		7					7						
Ceftazidime																		
Ceftibuten																		
Ceftriaxone					7		7		7									
Cefuroxime								3										
Cephalexin	6/7	6/7	7	3,7													3,7	
Cephaloridine								7								7		6/7
Cephalothin							3	7							7			6/7
Cephradine	6/7	6/7	7	3,7										3,7				
Penicillin G								6/7							6/7	6/7		

Numbers denote position of side chains: 3, similarity at the cephalosporin 3—position side chain; 7, similarity at the cephalosporin 7—position side chain; 6/7, similarity at the penicillin 6-position side chain and the cephalosporin 7-position side chain.
Each number in the matrix indicates side-chain similarity between two drugs. Cross-allergenicity is expected between each similar pair. For example, a patient allergic to amoxicillin would very likely manifest an allergic reaction to ampicillin, cefadroxil, cefaclor, cephalexin and cephradine. However, the patient would not be expected to exhibit an allergic response to cefepime, cefoperazone, cefotaxime, etc., unless he/she was also allergic to another cephalosporin or penicillin with a similar side chain to the reference drug.

Reference: [663]

7.2 Clinical Guideline for Management of Suspected/Confirmed CA-MRSA Infections

Figure 7.2: Flowchart for the Clinical Management of Suspected/Confirmed CA-MRSA Infections

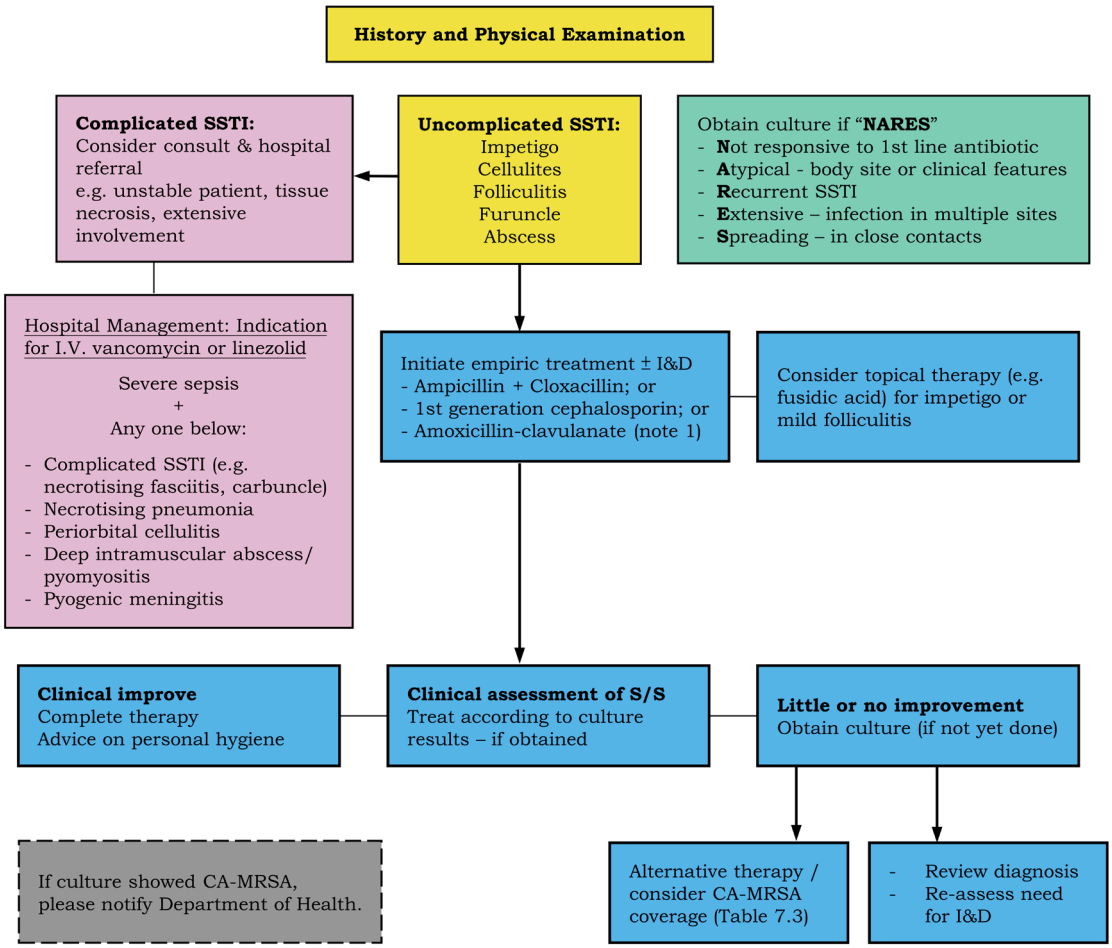


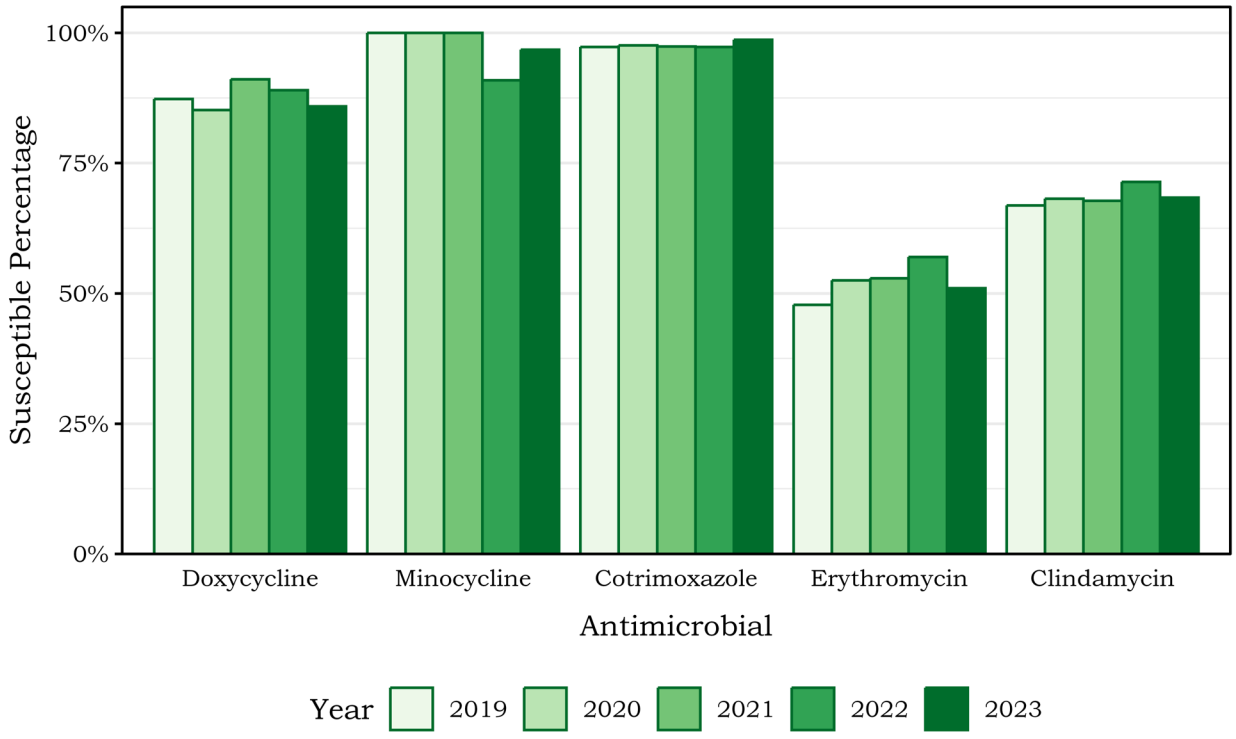
Table 7.3: Antimicrobial Agents for Outpatient Therapy of Uncomplicated CA-MRSA SSTI

Agent[Footnote 1–3]	Potential advantage	Precautions	Usual dose for adult
Cotrimoxazole (Septrin)	Oral	Not for patients with sulphur allergy	P.O. 960 mg b.i.d.
Doxycycline/ minocycline	High skin concentration	Not for children <8y or pregnant women [526]	P.O. 200 mg once, then 100 mg b.i.d.
Clindamycin	Inhibit toxin production	[Footnote 4]	P.O. 300–450 mg tds

Footnotes:

1. Clinicians should consult complete drug prescribing information. Antibiotic therapy should be modified according to results of culture and susceptibility testing. Information available at present showed that most CA-MRSA isolates in HKSAR are susceptible to the above oral antibiotics. The duration of therapy for most SSTI is 5 to 7 days; longer therapy (10 days) is necessary for more severe infection (e.g. if patient is febrile &/or abscess size >5cm).
2. Oral antibiotics are not indicated for MRSA carriage/colonisation.
3. Abscess with size <5cm may resolve with incision & drainage alone. Treatment with antibiotic might have higher cure rate and is important if patient is febrile &/or abscess size >5cm. [176,527,528]
4. If clindamycin is considered, isolate resistant to erythromycin but with apparent "sensitivity" to clindamycin should undergo laboratory testing for inducible clindamycin resistance using the 'D' test (flattening of the clindamycin zone adjacent to the erythromycin disc).

Figure 7.3: Susceptibility of CA-MRSA Isolates to Five Common Antimicrobial Agents



Abbreviations

ABECB	Acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis
ACBC	*Acinetobacter baumannii-calcoaceticus* complex
ADR	Adverse drug reactions
AGEP	Acute generalised exanthematous pustulosis
ALT	Alanine aminotransferase
AMR	Antibiotic Resistance
b.i.d.	Twice a day
CA-MRSA	Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*
CAP	Community-acquired pneumonia
CAPD	Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis
CC17	Clonal complex 17
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CFU	Colony-forming unit
CHP	Centre for Health Protection
CK	Creatine kinase
CLSI	Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute
COVID-19	Coronavirus Disease 2019
CPE	Carbapenemase-producing Enterobacterales
CRAB	Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*
CRE	Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacterales
cIAI	Complicated intra-abdominal infections
cSSTI	Complicated skin and soft tissue infections
cUTI	Complicated urinary tract infections
DH	Department of Health
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
DPT	Drug provocation test
DRESS	Drug reaction with eosinophilia & systemic symptoms
DRSP	Drug-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
EAEC	Enteroaggregative *Escherichia coli*
EDTA	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

ERCP	Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography
ESBL	Extended-spectrum β-lactamase
ESBL-E	Extended-spectrum-β-lactamases-producing Enterobacterales
ETEC	Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*
FQ	Fluoroquinolone
GDP	Gross domestic product
GLASS	Global Antimicrobial Resistance and Use Surveillance System
HA	Hospital Authority
HA-MRSA	Hospital-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*
HABP	Hospital-acquired bacterial pneumonia
HACEK	*Haemophilus* spp., *Aggregatibacter* spp., *Cardiobacterium hominis*, *Eikenella corrodens*, *Kingella* spp.
HAP	Hospital-acquired pneumonia
HDU	High dependency unit
HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus
HK-DADI	Hong Kong Drug Allergy Delabelling Initiative
HKSAR	Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
HKWC	Hong Kong West Cluster
I.M.	Intramuscular
I.V.	Intravenous
ICARE	Intensive Care Antimicrobial Resistance Epidemiology
ICU	Intensive care unit
ID	Infectious disease
IDT	Intradermal tests
IVDU	Intravenous drug user
IVIG	Intravenous immunoglobulin
KCC	Kowloon Central Cluster
KEC	Kowloon East Cluster
KPC	*Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase
MAO	Monoamine oxidase
MDR	Multidrug-resistant
MDRO	Multi-drug resistant organisms

MIC	Minimum inhibitory concentration
MRAB	Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*
MRMP	Macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
MRSA	Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*
MSSA	Methicillin-susceptible *Staphylococcus aureus*
MSU	Midstream urine
N/A	Not applicable
NDM	New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase
OAT1	Organic anion transporter 1
OPAT	Outpatient Parenteral Antimicrobial Therapy
P.O.	By mouth
PBP	Penicillin-binding protein
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PD	Pharmacodynamics
PHLSB	Public Health Laboratory Services Branch
PID	Pelvic inflammatory disease
PK	Pharmacokinetic
PT	Patch tests
PVL	Panton-Valentine leukocidin
QMH	Queen Mary Hospital
q.i.d.	Four times daily
q12h	Every 12 hours
RCT	Randomised controlled trial
RNA	Ribonucleic acid
RTE food	Ready-to-eat food
rRNA	Ribosomal RNA
SCAR	Severe Cutaneous Adverse Reactions
SCC	Staphylococcal Cassette Chromosome
SIADH	Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion
SJS	Stevens-Johnson syndrome
SPT	Skin prick tests

SSI	Surgical Site Infection
SSTI	Skin and soft tissue infections
TB	Tuberculosis
TEN	Toxic epidermal necrolysis
TPPB	Transperineal prostate biopsy
TRPB	Transrectal prostate biopsy
TURBT	Transurethral resection of bladder tumour
TURP	Transurethral resection of the prostate
VABP	Ventilator-associated bacterial pneumonia
VRE	Vancomycin-resistant Enterococci
VREfm	Vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium*
WHO	World Health Organization
XDR	Extensively drug-resistant

References

1. GBD 2021 Antimicrobial Resistance Collaborators. Global burden of bacterial antimicrobial resistance 1990-2021: a systematic analysis with forecasts to 2050. *The Lancet*. 2024;404(10459):1199-1226. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(24)01867-1

2. Jonas OB, Irwin A, Berthe FCJ, Le Gall FG, Marquez PV. *Drug-resistant infections: a threat to our economic future*. Vol 2. World Bank Group; 2017. https://documents.worldbank.org/en/publication/documents-reports/documentdetail/323311493396993758/final-report

3. World Health Organization. Antimicrobial resistance. Published online November 2023. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/antimicrobial-resistance

4. Abubakar U, Al-Anazi M, Alanazi Z, Rodríguez-Baño J. Impact of COVID-19 pandemic on multidrug resistant gram positive and gram negative pathogens: A systematic review. *Journal of Infection and Public Health*. 2023;16(3):320-331. doi:10.1016/j.jiph.2022.12.022

5. Kam KM, Luey KY, Fung SM, Yiu PP, Harden TJ, Cheung MM. Emergence of multiple-antibiotic-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 1995;39(12):2667-2670. doi:10.1128/aac.39.12.2667

6. Ho PL, Yuen KY, Yam WC, Wong SY, Luk WK. Changing patterns of susceptibilities of blood, urinary and respiratory pathogens in Hong Kong. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 1995;31(4):305-317. doi:10.1016/0195-6701(95)90209-0

7. French GL, Ling J, Ling T, Hul YW. Susceptibility of Hong Kong isolates of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* to antimicrobial agents. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 1988;21(5):581-588. doi:10.1093/jac/21.5.581

8. Cheng AF, French GL. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteraemia in Hong Kong. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 1988;12(2):91-101. doi:10.1016/0195-6701(88)90131-4

9. Ballow CH, Schentag JJ. Trends in antibiotic utilization and bacterial resistance. Report of the National Nosocomial Resistance Surveillance Group. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 1992;15(2 Suppl):37S-42S. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0732-8893(92)90006-F

10. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. *Surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in Europe – Annual report of the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net) 2017*. ECDC; 2018. https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/publications-data/surveillance-antimicrobial-resistance-europe-2017

11. World Health Organization. *Health and economic impacts of antimicrobial resistance in the Western Pacific Region, 2020-2030*. World Health Organization; 2023. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789290620112

12. Cheng VCC, Wong SCY, Ho PL, Yuen KY. Strategic measures for the control of surging antimicrobial resistance in Hong Kong and mainland of China. *Emerging Microbes & Infections*. 2015;4(1):1-13. doi:10.1038/emi.2015.8

13. Ma ESK, Kung KH, Chen H. Combating antimicrobial resistance during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2021;27(6):396-398. doi:10.12809/hkmj215124

14. Wong SC, Chau PH, So SYC, Chiu KHY, Yuen LLH, AuYeung CHY, et al. Epidemiology of multidrug-resistant organisms before and during COVID-19 in Hong Kong. *Infection Prevention in Practice*. 2023;5(2):100286. doi:10.1016/j.infpip.2023.100286

15. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance 2023 to 2027. Published online December 2022. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/static/49301.html

16. Cannavino CR, Mendes RE, Sader HS, Farrell DJ, Critchley IA, Biek D, et al. Evolution of Ceftaroline-Resistant MRSA in a Child with Cystic Fibrosis Following Repeated Antibiotic Exposure. *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*. 2016;35(7):813-815. doi:10.1097/INF.0000000000001171

17. Long SW, Olsen RJ, Mehta SC, Palzkill T, Cernoch PL, Perez KK, et al. PBP2a mutations causing high-level ceftaroline resistance in clinical methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2014;58(11):6668-6674. doi:10.1128/AAC.03622-14

18. Buck JM, Como-Sabetti K, Harriman KH, Danila RN, Boxrud DJ, Glennen A, et al. Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, Minnesota, 2000–2003. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2005;11:1532. doi:10.3201/eid1110.050141

19. Liu C, Bayer A, Cosgrove SE, Daum RS, Fridkin SK, Gorwitz RJ, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America for the Treatment of Methicillin-Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* Infections in Adults and Children. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2011;52(3):e18-e55. doi:10.1093/cid/ciq146

20. Corey GR. *Staphylococcus aureus* Bloodstream Infections: Definitions and Treatment. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2009;48(Supplement 4):S254-S259. doi:10.1086/598186

21. Vesga O, Agudelo M, Salazar BE, Rodriguez CA, Zuluaga AF. Generic vancomycin products fail in vivo despite being pharmaceutical equivalents of the

innovator. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2010;54(8):3271-3279. doi:10.1128/AAC.01044-09

22. Ho PL, Chow KH, Lo PY, Lee KF, Lai EL. Changes in the epidemiology of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* associated with spread of the ST45 lineage in Hong Kong. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2009;64(2):131-137. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2009.01.030

23. Luk S, Ho AY, Ng TK, Tsang IH, Chan EH, Choi KW, et al. Prevalence, prediction, and clonality of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage at admission to medical units in Hong Kong, China. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2014;35(1):42-48. doi:10.1086/674393

24. Wong SC, Chen JHK, So SYC, Ho PL, Yuen KY, Cheng VCC. Gastrointestinal colonization of meticillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: an unrecognized burden upon hospital infection control. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2022;121:65-74. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2021.12.016

25. Wong SC, Chen JHK, Yuen LLH, Chan VWM, AuYeung CHY, Leung SSM, et al. Air dispersal of meticillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in residential care homes for the elderly: implications for transmission during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2022;123:52-60. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2022.02.012

26. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Detection of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in respiratory specimens in 2023. Published online 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/statistics/data/10/641/642/7030.html

27. Ho PL, Tse CW, Mak GC, Chow KH, Ng TK. Community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* arrives in Hong Kong. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2004;54(4):845-846. doi:10.1093/jac/dkh426

28. Tsang S. Review of community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (CA-MRSA) infection in Hong Kong, 2012-2015. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2015;12(23):114-116. http://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/cdw_compendium_2015.pdf

29. Ho PL, Chuang SK, Choi YF, Lee RA, Lit AC, Ng TK, et al. Community-associated methicillin-resistant and methicillin-sensitive *Staphylococcus aureus*: skin and soft tissue infections in Hong Kong. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2008;61(3):245-250. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2007.12.015

30. Leung Y, Lai RW, Chan AC, Lo JY, Ho P, Wong MM, et al. Risk factors for community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection in Hong Kong. *Journal of Infection*. 2012;64(5):494-499. doi:10.1016/j.jinf.2012.02.009

31. Cheng VC, Lau YK, Lee KL, Yiu KH, Chan KH, Ho PL, et al. Fatal co-infection with swine origin influenza virus A/H1N1 and community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Journal of Infection*. 2009;59(5):366-370. doi:10.1016/j.jinf.2009.08.021

32. Murray RJ, Robinson JO, White JN, Hughes F, Coombs GW, Pearson JC, et al. Community-acquired pneumonia due to Pandemic A(H1N1)2009 influenza virus and methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* co-infection. *PLOS one*. 2010;5(1):e8705. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0008705

33. Obando I, Valderrabanos ES, Millan JA, Neth OW. Necrotising pneumonia due to influenza A (H1N1) and community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* clone USA300: successful management of the first documented paediatric case. *Archives of Disease in Childhood*. 2010;95(4):305-306. doi:10.1136/adc.2009.175281

34. Arias CA, Contreras GA, Murray BE. Management of multidrug-resistant enterococcal infections. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2010;16(6):555-562. doi:10.1111/j.1469-0691.2010.03214.x

35. Chuang VWM, Tsang DNC, Lam JKS, Lam RKW, Ng WH. An active surveillance study of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* in Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2005;11(6):463. https://www.hkmj.org/abstracts/v11n6/463.htm

36. Ho PL. Carriage of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, ceftazidime-resistant Gram-negative bacilli, and vancomycin-resistant enterococci before and after intensive care unit admission. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2003;31(4):1175-1182. doi:10.1097/01.CCM.0000059437.01924.97

37. Cheng VC, Tai JW, Chau PH, Lai CK, Chuang VW, So SY, et al. Successful control of emerging vancomycin-resistant enterococci by territory-wide implementation of directly observed hand hygiene in patients in Hong Kong. *American Journal of Infection Control*. 2016;44(10):1168-1171. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2016.03.050

38. Willems RJ, Top J, Santen M van, Robinson DA, Coque TM, Baquero F, et al. Global spread of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* from distinct nosocomial genetic complex. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2005;11(6):821-828. doi:10.3201/eid1106.041204

39. Top J, Willems R, Bonten M. Emergence of CC17 *Enterococcus faecium*: from commensal to hospital-adapted pathogen. *FEMS Immunology and Medical Microbiology*. 2008;52(3):297-308. doi:10.1111/j.1574-695X.2008.00383.x

40. Regt MJA de, Wagen LE van der, Top J, Blok HEM, Hopmans TEM, Dekker AW, et al. High acquisition and environmental contamination rates of CC17

ampicillin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* in a Dutch hospital. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2008;62(6):1401-1406. doi:10.1093/jac/dkn390

41. Valdezate S, Labayru C, Navarro A, Mantecón MA, Ortega M, Coque TM, et al. Large clonal outbreak of multidrug-resistant CC17 ST17 *Enterococcus faecium* containing Tn5382 in a Spanish hospital. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2009;63(1):17-20. doi:10.1093/jac/dkn449

42. Klare I, Konstabel C, Mueller-Bertling S, Werner G, Strommenger B, Kettlitz C, et al. Spread of ampicillin/vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* of the epidemic-virulent clonal complex-17 carrying the genes esp and hyl in German hospitals. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2005;24(12):815-825. doi:10.1007/s10096-005-0056-0

43. Panesso D, Reyes J, Rincon S, Diaz L, Galloway-Pena J, Zurita J, et al. Molecular epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium*: a prospective, multicenter study in South American hospitals. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 2010;48(5):1562-1569. doi:10.1128/JCM.02526-09

44. Hsieh YC, Lee WS, Ou TY, Hsueh PR. Clonal spread of CC17 vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* with multilocus sequence type 78 (ST78) and a novel ST444 in Taiwan. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2010;29(1):25-30. doi:10.1007/s10096-009-0810-9

45. Cairns KA, Udy AA, Peel TN, Abbott IJ, Dooley MJ, Peleg AY. Therapeutics for vancomycin-resistant enterococcal bloodstream infections. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2023;36(2):e00059-22. doi:10.1128/cmr.00059-22

46. Paterson DL, Bonomo RA. Extended-spectrum β-lactamases: a clinical update. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2005;18(4):657-686. doi:10.1128/CMR.18.4.657-686.2005

47. Ho PL, Poon WW, Loke SL, Leung MS, Chow KH, Wong RC, et al. Community emergence of CTX-M type extended-spectrum β-lactamases among urinary *Escherichia coli* from women. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2007;60(1):140-144. doi:10.1093/jac/dkm144

48. Ho PL, Wong RC, Yip KS, Loke SL, Leung MS, Mak GC, et al. Antimicrobial resistance in *Escherichia coli* outpatient urinary isolates from women: emerging multidrug resistance phenotypes. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2007;59(4):439-445. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2007.06.012

49. Rodríguez-Baño J, Navarro MD, Romero L, Muniain MA, Cueto M de, Ríos MJ, et al. Bacteremia due to extended-spectrum β-lactamase–producing *Escherichia coli* in the CTX-M era: a new clinical challenge. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2006;43(11):1407-1414. doi:10.1086/508877

50. Kang CI, Cheong HS, Chung DR, Peck KR, Song JH, Oh MD, et al. Clinical features and outcome of community-onset bloodstream infections caused by extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli*. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2008;27:85-88. doi:10.1007/s10096-007-0401-6

51. Rodriguez-Bano J, Picon E, Gijon P, Hernandez JR, Ruiz M, Pena C, et al. Community-onset bacteremia due to extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli*: risk factors and prognosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2010;50(1):40-48. doi:10.1086/649537

52. Ben-Ami R, Rodriguez-Bano J, Arslan H, Pitout JD, Quentin C, Calbo ES, et al. A multinational survey of risk factors for infection with extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing Enterobacteriaceae in nonhospitalized patients. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2009;49(5):682-690. doi:10.1086/604713

53. Kwok KO, Chan E, Chung PH, Tang A, Wei WI, Zhu C, et al. Prevalence and associated factors for carriage of Enterobacteriaceae producing ESBLs or carbapenemase and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in Hong Kong community. *Journal of Infection*. 2020;81(2):242-247. doi:10.1016/j.jinf.2020.05.033

54. Ho PL, Chow KH, Lai EL, Lo WU, Yeung MK, Chan J, et al. Extensive dissemination of CTX-M-producing *Escherichia coli* with multidrug resistance to 'critically important' antibiotics among food animals in Hong Kong, 2008-10. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2011;66(4):765-768. doi:10.1093/jac/dkq539

55. Ho PL, Lo WU, Yeung MK, Li Z, Chan J, Chow KH, et al. Dissemination of pHK01-like incompatibility group IncFII plasmids encoding CTX-M-14 in *Escherichia coli* from human and animal sources. *Veterinary microbiology*. 2012;158(1-2):172-179. doi:10.1016/j.vetmic.2012.02.004

56. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance in Food – Raw meat (Data from a consultancy service administered by the Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health).

57. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance in Food – Ready-to-eat (RTE) food. Published online 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/static/105699.html

58. Ho PL, Chau PH, Yan MK, Chow KH, Chen JHK, Wong SCY, et al. High burden of extended-spectrum β-lactamase-positive *Escherichia coli* in geriatric patients. *Journal of Medical Microbiology*. 2014;63(6):878-883. doi:10.1099/jmm.0.068270-0

59. Livermore DM, Andrews JM, Hawkey PM, Ho PL, Keness Y, Doi Y, et al. Are susceptibility tests enough, or should laboratories still seek ESBLs and carbapenemases directly? *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(7):1569-1577. doi:10.1093/jac/dks088

60. II JSL, Mathers AJ, Bobenchik AM, Bryson AL, Campeau S, Cullen SK, et al. *Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing*. 34th ed. Clinical; Laboratory Standards Institute; 2024.

61. ESCMID - European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases 2024. EUCAST: Clinical breakpoints and dosing of antibiotics. https://www.eucast.org/clinical_breakpoints

62. Ho PL, Chow KH, Lo WU, To KK, Cheng VC. Effect of applying the new Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute ceftazidime and ceftriaxone susceptibility breakpoints for *Escherichia coli* in Hong Kong. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2011;37(3):270-271. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2010.11.016

63. Nordmann P, Cuzon G, Naas T. The real threat of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase-producing bacteria. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2009;9(4):228-236. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(09)70054-4

64. Yigit H, Queenan AM, Anderson GJ, Domenech-Sanchez A, Biddle JW, Steward CD, et al. Novel carbapenem-hydrolyzing β-lactamase, KPC-1, from a carbapenem-resistant strain of *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2001;45(4):1151-1161. doi:10.1128/AAC.45.4.1151-1161.2001

65. Queenan AM, Bush K. Carbapenemases: the versatile β-lactamases. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2007;20(3):440-458. doi:10.1128/CMR.00001-07

66. Bratu S, Landman D, Haag R, Recco R, Eramo A, Alam M, et al. Rapid spread of carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* in New York city: a new threat to our antibiotic armamentarium. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2005;165(12):1430-1435. doi:10.1001/archinte.165.12.1430

67. Leavitt A, Navon-Venezia S, Chmelnitsky I, Schwaber MJ, Carmeli Y. Emergence of KPC-2 and KPC-3 in carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strains in an Israeli hospital. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2007;51(8):3026-3029. doi:10.1128/AAC.00299-07

68. Cuzon G, Naas T, Demachy MC, Nordmann P. Plasmid-mediated carbapenem-hydrolyzing β-lactamase KPC-2 in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolate from Greece. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2008;52(2):796-797. doi:10.1128/aac.01180-07

69. Villegas MV, Lolans K, Correa A, Suarez CJ, Lopez JA, Vallejo M, et al. First detection of the plasmid-mediated class A carbapenemase KPC-2 in clinical isolates

of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from South America. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2006;50(8):2880-2882. doi:10.1128/AAC.00186-06

70. Pasteran FG, Otaegui L, Guerriero L, Radice G, Maggiora R, Rapoport M, et al. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* Carbapenemase–2, Buenos Aires, Argentina. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2008;14(7):1178. doi:10.3201/eid1407.070826

71. Peirano G, Seki LM, Val Passos VL, Pinto MC, Guerra LR, Asensi MD. Carbapenem-hydrolysing β-lactamase KPC-2 in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolated in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2009;63(2):265-268. doi:10.1093/jac/dkn484

72. Wei ZQ, Du XX, Yu YS, Shen P, Chen YG, Li LJ. Plasmid-mediated KPC-2 in a *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolate from China. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2007;51(2):763-765. doi:10.1128/AAC.01053-06

73. Cai JC, Zhou HW, Zhang R, Chen GX. Emergence of *Serratia marcescens*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and *Escherichia coli* isolates possessing the plasmid-mediated carbapenem-hydrolyzing β-lactamase KPC-2 in intensive care units of a Chinese hospital. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2008;52(6):2014-2018. doi:10.1128/AAC.01539-07

74. Borer A, Saidel-Odes L, Riesenberg K, Eskira S, Peled N, Nativ R, et al. Attributable mortality rate for carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* bacteremia. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2009;30(10):972-976. doi:10.1086/605922

75. Yong D, Toleman MA, Giske CG, Cho HS, Sundman K, Lee K, et al. Characterization of a new metallo-β-lactamase gene, bla NDM-1, and a novel erythromycin esterase gene carried on a unique genetic structure in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* sequence type 14 from India. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2009;53(12):5046-5054. doi:10.1128/AAC.00774-09

76. Struelens MJ, Monnet DL, Magiorakos AP, O'Connor FS, Giesecke J, et al. New Delhi metallo-beta-lactamase 1–producing Enterobacteriaceae: emergence and response in Europe. *Eurosurveillance*. 2010;15(46):19716. doi:10.2807/ese.15.46.19716-en

77. Kumarasamy KK, Toleman MA, Walsh TR, Bagaria J, Butt F, Balakrishnan R, et al. Emergence of a new antibiotic resistance mechanism in India, Pakistan, and the UK: a molecular, biological, and epidemiological study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2010;10(9):597-602. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(10)70143-2

78. Ho PL, Lo WU, Yeung MK, Lin CH, Chow KH, Ang I, et al. Complete sequencing of pNDM-HK encoding NDM-1 carbapenemase from a multidrug-resistant *Escherichia coli* strain isolated in Hong Kong. *PLOS one*. 2011;6(3):e17989. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0017989

79. Lo JY, Wong TY, Tam CM. An overview of surveillance of antimicrobial resistance by CHP in Hong Kong. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2010;7(17).

80. Ho PL, Tse CW, Lai EL, Lo WU, Chow KH. Emergence of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ST258 with KPC-2 in Hong Kong. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2011;37(4):386-387. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2011.01.002

81. Ghafur A. An obituary–on the death of antibiotics! *Journal of the Association of Physicians of India*. 2010;58:143-144. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20848810/

82. Ho PL, Li Z, Lai EL, Chiu SS, Cheng VCC. Emergence of NDM-1-producing Enterobacteriaceae in China. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(6):1553-1555. doi:10.1093/jac/dks095

83. Chong S. Cases of New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase (NDM) Carbapenemase-producing Enterobacteriaceae in Hong Kong in 2014. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2015;12(1):3-4. http://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/cdw_compendium_2015.pdf

84. Ho PL, Cheung YY, Wang Y, Lo WU, Lai EL, Chow KH, et al. Characterization of carbapenem-resistant *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from a healthcare region in Hong Kong. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2016;35(3):379-385. doi:10.1007/s10096-015-2550-3

85. Liu YY, Wang Y, Walsh TR, Yi LX, Zhang R, Spencer J, et al. Emergence of plasmid-mediated colistin resistance mechanism MCR-1 in animals and human beings in China: a microbiological and molecular biological study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2016;16(2):161-168. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(15)00424-7

86. Wong SCY, Tse H, Chen JHK, Cheng VCC, Ho PL, Yuen KY. Colistin-resistant Enterobacteriaceae carrying the mcr-1 gene among patients in Hong Kong. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2016;22(9):1667. doi:10.3201/eid2209.160091

87. Zheng B, Dong H, Xu H, Lv J, Zhang J, Jiang X, et al. Coexistence of MCR-1 and NDM-1 in clinical *Escherichia coli* isolates. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2016;63(10):1393-1395. doi:10.1093/cid/ciw553

88. Yao X, Doi Y, Zeng L, Lv L, Liu JH. Carbapenem-resistant and colistin-resistant *Escherichia coli* co-producing NDM-9 and MCR-1. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2016;16(3):288-289. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(16)00057-8

89. Yu H, Qu F, Shan B, Huang B, Jia W, Chen C, et al. Detection of the mcr-1 colistin resistance gene in carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae from different hospitals in China. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2016;60(8):5033-5035. doi:10.1128/AAC.00440-16

90. Delgado-Blas JF, Ovejero CM, Abadia-Patino L, Gonzalez-Zorn B. Coexistence of mcr-1 and blaNDM-1 in *Escherichia coli* from Venezuela.

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy. 2016;60(10):6356-6358. doi:10.1128/AAC.01319-16

91. Teo JQ, Ong RT, Xia E, Koh TH, Khor CC, Lee SJ, et al. mcr-1 in multidrug-resistant blaKPC-2-producing clinical Enterobacteriaceae isolates in Singapore. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2016;60(10):6435-6437. doi:10.1128/AAC.00804-16

92. Falgenhauer L, Waezsada SE, Yao Y, Imirzalioglu C, Käsbohrer A, Roesler U, et al. Colistin resistance gene mcr-1 in extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing and carbapenemase-producing Gram-negative bacteria in Germany. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2016;16(3):282-283. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(16)00009-8

93. Fan M, Wong SC, Yu Q, Li PH, Wu P, Chan EWY, et al. Epidemiology and risk factors for carbapenemase-producing Enterobacteriaceae carriage in the hospital: A population-based nested case-control study. *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance*. 2023;33:242-248. doi:10.1016/j.jgar.2023.03.013

94. Zhu C, Li C, Lai CKC, Ng R, Chau KY, Wong KT, et al. Longitudinal genomic characterization of carbapenemase-producing Enterobacteriaceae (CPE) reveals changing pattern of CPE Isolated in Hong Kong Hospitals. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2021;58(5):106430. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2021.106430

95. Centre for Food Safety, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Antimicrobial Resistance and Food Safety. Published online December 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/whatsnew/whatsnew_fstr/AMR_surveillance_findings.html

96. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance in Food – Ready-to-eat food. Published online 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/static/104187.html

97. Eliopoulos GM, Maragakis LL, Perl TM. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: epidemiology, antimicrobial resistance, and treatment options. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2008;46(8):1254-1263. doi:10.1086/529198

98. Angulo FJ, Collignon P, Powers JH, Chiller TM, Aidara-Kane A, Aarestrup FM. World Health Organization ranking of antimicrobials according to their importance in human medicine: a critical step for developing risk management strategies for the use of antimicrobials in food production animals. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2009;49(1):132-141. doi:10.1086/599374

99. Ho PL, Ho AY, Chow KH, Lai EL, Ching P, Seto WH. Epidemiology and clonality of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* from a healthcare region in Hong Kong. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2010;74(4):358-364. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2009.10.015

100. Kwon KT, Oh WS, Song JH, Chang HH, Jung SI, Kim SW, et al. Impact of imipenem resistance on mortality in patients with *Acinetobacter* bacteraemia. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2007;59(3):525-530. doi:10.1093/jac/dkl499

101. Perez F, Hujer AM, Hujer KM, Decker BK, Rather PN, Bonomo RA. Global challenge of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2007;51(10):3471-3484. doi:10.1128/AAC.01464-06

102. Fu Y, Zhou J, Zhou H, Yang Q, Wei Z, Yu Y, et al. Wide dissemination of OXA-23-producing carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* clonal complex 22 in multiple cities of China. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2010;65(4):644-650. doi:10.1093/jac/dkq027

103. Wang H, Guo P, Sun H, Wang H, Yang Q, Chen M, et al. Molecular epidemiology of clinical isolates of carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* spp. from Chinese hospitals. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2007;51(11):4022-4028. doi:10.1128/AAC.01259-06

104. Richet HM, Mohammed J, McDonald LC, Jarvis WR. Building communication networks: international network for the study and prevention of emerging antimicrobial resistance. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2001;7(2):319. doi:10.3201/eid0702.010235

105. World Health Organization. WHO bacterial priority pathogens list, 2024: Bacterial pathogens of public health importance to guide research, development and strategies to prevent and control antimicrobial resistance. Published online 2024:xii, 56 p. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240093461

106. Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2008;21(3):538-582. doi:10.1128/CMR.00058-07

107. Mugnier PD, Poirel L, Naas T, Nordmann P. Worldwide dissemination of the blaOXA-23 Carbapenemase gene of *Acinetobacter baumannii*1. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2010;16(1):35-40. doi:10.3201/eid1601.090852

108. Miriagou V, Cornaglia G, Edelstein M, Galani I, Giske CG, Gniadkowski M, et al. Acquired carbapenemases in Gram-negative bacterial pathogens: detection and surveillance issues. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2010;16(2):112-122. doi:10.1111/j.1469-0691.2009.03116.x

109. Cheng VCC, Chen JH, Poon RW, Lee WM, So SY, Wong SC, et al. Control of hospital endemicity of multiple-drug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* ST457 with directly observed hand hygiene. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2015;34:713-718. doi:10.1007/s10096-014-2281-x

110. Cheng VCC, Chen JH, So SY, Wong SC, Yan MK, Chau PH, et al. Use of fluoroquinolones is the single most important risk factor for the high bacterial load in patients with nasal and gastrointestinal colonization by multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2015;34:2359-2366. doi:10.1007/s10096-015-2489-4

111. Lui L, Wong LC, Chen H, Yung RWH, et al. Antibiogram data from private hospitals in Hong Kong: 6-year retrospective study. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2022;28(2):140. doi:10.12809/hkmj219806

112. Waites KB, Xiao L, Liu Y, Balish MF, Atkinson TP. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* from the Respiratory Tract and Beyond. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2017;30(3):747-809. doi:10.1128/CMR.00114-16

113. Ho PL, Law PY, Chan BWK, Wong CW, To KKW, Chiu SS, et al. Emergence of Macrolide-Resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Hong Kong Is Linked to Increasing Macrolide Resistance in Multilocus Variable-Number Tandem-Repeat Analysis Type 4-5-7-2. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 2015;53(11):3560-3564. doi:10.1128/JCM.01983-15

114. Okazaki N, Narita M, Yamada S, Izumikawa K, Umetsu M, Kenri T, et al. Characteristics of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains isolated from patients and induced with erythromycin in vitro. *Microbiology and Immunology*. 2001;45(8):617-620. doi:10.1111/j.1348-0421.2001.tb01293.x

115. Xin D, Mi Z, Han X, Qin L, Li J, Wei T, et al. Molecular mechanisms of macrolide resistance in clinical isolates of *mycoplasma pneumoniae* from China. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2009;53(5):2158-2159. doi:10.1128/AAC.01563-08

116. Liu Y, Ye X, Zhang H, Xu X, Li W, Zhu D, et al. Antimicrobial susceptibility of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolates and molecular analysis of macrolide-resistant strains from Shanghai, China. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2009;53(5):2160-2162. doi:10.1128/AAC.01684-08

117. Cao B, Zhao CJ, Yin YD, Zhao F, Song SF, Bai L, et al. High prevalence of macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolates from adult and adolescent patients with respiratory tract infection in China. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2010;51(2):189-194. doi:10.1086/653535

118. Zhao F, Liu G, Wu J, Cao B, Tao X, He L, et al. Surveillance of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Beijing, China, from 2008 to 2012. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2013;57(3):1521-1523. doi:10.1128/AAC.02060-12

119. Wu PS, Chang LY, Lin HC, Chi H, Hsieh YC, Huang YC, et al. Epidemiology and clinical manifestations of children with macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma*

pneumoniae pneumonia in Taiwan. *Pediatric pulmonology*. 2013;48(9):904-911. doi:10.1002/ppul.22706

120. Yoo SJ, Kim HB, Choi SH, Lee SO, Kim SH, Hong SB, et al. Differences in the frequency of 23S rRNA gene mutations in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* between children and adults with community-acquired pneumonia: clinical impact of mutations conferring macrolide resistance. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2012;56(12):6393-6396. doi:10.1128/AAC.01421-12

121. Li X, Atkinson TP, Hagood J, Makris C, Duffy LB, Waites KB. Emerging macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in children: detection and characterization of resistant isolates. *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*. 2009;28(8):693-696. doi:10.1097/INF.0b013e31819e3f7a

122. Ferguson GD, Gadsby NJ, Henderson SS, Hardie A, Kalima P, Morris AC, et al. Clinical outcomes and macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection in Scotland, UK. *Journal of Medical Microbiology*. 2013;62(12):1876-1882. doi:10.1099/jmm.0.066191-0

123. Caballero J de D, Campo R del, Mafé MDC, Gálvez M, Rodríguez-Domínguez M, Cantón R, et al. First report of macrolide resistance in a *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolate causing community-acquired pneumonia in Spain. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2014;58(2):1265-1266. doi:10.1128/AAC.02325-13

124. Dumke R, Baum H von, Lueck PC, Jacobs E. Occurrence of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains in Germany. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2010;16(6):613-616. doi:10.1111/j.1469-0691.2009.02968.x

125. To KK, Chan KH, Fung YF, Yuen KY, Ho PL. Azithromycin treatment failure in macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia. *European Respiratory Journal*. 2010;36(4):969-971. doi:10.1183/09031936.00041910

126. Lung DC, Chan YH, Kwong L, Que TL. Severe community-acquired pneumonia caused by macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in a 6-year-old boy. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2011;17(5):407-409. https://www.hkmj.org/abstracts/v17n5/407.htm

127. Chan KH, To KK, Chan BW, Li CP, Chiu SS, Yuen KY, et al. Comparison of pyrosequencing, sanger sequencing, and melting curve analysis for detection of low-frequency macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* quasispecies in respiratory specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 2013;51(8):2592-2598. doi:10.1128/JCM.00785-13

128. Lung DC, Yip EK, Lam DS, Que TL. Rapid defervescence after doxycycline treatment of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*-associated community-acquired pneumonia in children. *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*. 2013;32(12):1396-1399. doi:10.1097/INF.0b013e3182a25c71

129. Xing FF, Chiu KHY, Deng CW, Ye HY, Sun LL, Su YX, et al. Post-COVID-19 pandemic rebound of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection: A descriptive study. *Antibiotics*. 2024;13(3):262. doi:10.3390/antibiotics13030262

130. Norris AH, Shrestha NK, Allison GM, Keller SC, Bhavan KP, Zurlo JJ, et al. 2018 Infectious Diseases Society of America clinical practice guideline for the management of outpatient parenteral antimicrobial therapy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2019;68(1):e1-e35. doi:10.1093/cid/ciy745

131. Muldoon EG, Snydman DR, Penland EC, Allison GM. Are we ready for an outpatient parenteral antimicrobial therapy bundle? A critical appraisal of the evidence. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2013;57(3):419-424. doi:10.1093/cid/cit211

132. Tice AD, Rehm SJ, Dalovisio JR, Bradley JS, Martinelli LP, Graham DR, et al. Practice guidelines for outpatient parenteral antimicrobial therapy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2004;38(12):1651-1671. doi:10.1086/420939

133. Johnson S, Lavergne V, Skinner AM, Gonzales-Luna AJ, Garey KW, Kelly CP, et al. Clinical practice guideline by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) and Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA): 2021 focused update guidelines on management of *Clostridioides difficile* infection in adults. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;73(5):e1029-e1044. doi:10.1093/cid/ciab549

134. Rybak MJ, Le J, Lodise TP, Levine DP, Bradley JS, Liu C, et al. Therapeutic Monitoring of Vancomycin for Serious Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* Infections: A Revised Consensus Guideline and Review by the American Society of Health-system Pharmacists, the Infectious Diseases Society of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2020;71(6):1361-1364. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa303

135. Gilbert DN, Chambers HF, Saag MS, Pavia A, Boucher HW. *The Sanford Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy 2024*. Antimicrobial Therapy, Incorporated; 2024. https://www.sanfordguide.com/print-guides/antimicrobial-therapy-library-edition-7-25-x-11/ ISBN: 978-1-944272-28-9

136. Rybak MJ, Lomaestro BM, Rotscahfer JC, Moellering Jr RC, Craig WA, Billeter M, et al. Vancomycin therapeutic guidelines: a summary of consensus recommendations from the Infectious Diseases Society of America, the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2009;49(3):325-327. doi:10.1086/600877

137. Sivagnanam S, Deleu D. Red man syndrome. *Critical Care*. 2002;7:1-3. doi:10.1186/cc1871

138. Alvarez-Arango S, Ogunwole SM, Sequist TD, Burk CM, Blumenthal KG. Vancomycin infusion reaction—moving beyond "red man syndrome". *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2021;384(14):1283. doi:10.1056/NEJMp2031891

139. Stanford Health Care. Pharmacy Department Policies and Procedures - SHC Vancomycin Dosing Guide. Published online 2023. https://med.stanford.edu/content/dam/sm/bugsanddrugs/documents/antimicrobial-dosing-protocols/SHC%20Vancomycin%20Dosing%20Guide.pdf

140. Liu HX, Tang BH, van den Anker J, Hao GX, Zhao W, Zheng Y. Population pharmacokinetics of antibacterial agents in the older population: a literature review. *Expert review of Clinical Pharmacology*. 2024;17(1):19-31. doi:10.1080/17512433.2023.2295009

141. Hal SJ van, Paterson DL, Lodise TP. Systematic review and meta-analysis of vancomycin-induced nephrotoxicity associated with dosing schedules that maintain troughs between 15 and 20 milligrams per liter. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2013;57(2):734-744. doi:10.1128/aac.01568-12

142. Neely MN, Youn G, Jones B, Jelliffe RW, Drusano GL, Rodvold KA, et al. Are vancomycin trough concentrations adequate for optimal dosing? *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2014;58(1):309-316. doi:10.1128/AAC.01653-13

143. Tongsai S, Koomanachai P. The safety and efficacy of high versus low vancomycin trough levels in the treatment of patients with infections caused by methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: a meta-analysis. *BMC Research Notes*. 2016;9(1):455. doi:10.1186/s13104-016-2252-7

144. Hammoud K, Brimacombe M, Yu A, Goodloe N, Haidar W, El Atrouni W. Vancomycin Trough and Acute Kidney Injury: A Large Retrospective, Cohort Study. *American Journal of Nephrology*. 2016;44(6):456-461. doi:10.1159/000452427

145. Filippone EJ, Kraft WK, Farber JL. The Nephrotoxicity of Vancomycin. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2017;102(3):459-469. doi:10.1002/cpt.726

146. He N, Su S, Ye Z, Du G, He B, Li D, et al. Evidence-based guideline for therapeutic drug monitoring of vancomycin: 2020 update by the division of therapeutic drug monitoring, Chinese pharmacological society. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2020;71(Supplement_4):S363-S371. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa1536

147. Stewart JJ, Jorgensen SC, Dresser L, Lau TT, Gin A, Thirion DJ, et al. A Canadian perspective on the revised 2020 ASHP-IDSA-PIDS-SIDP guidelines for vancomycin AUC-based therapeutic drug monitoring for serious MRSA infections. *Journal of the Association of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Disease Canada*. 2021;6(1):3-9. doi:10.3138/jammi-2020-0028

148. Matsumoto K, Samura M, Tashiro S, Shishido S, Saiki R, Takemura W, et al. Target Therapeutic Ranges of Anti-MRSA Drugs, Linezolid, Tedizolid and Daptomycin, and the Necessity of TDM. *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin*. 2022;45(7):824-833. doi:10.1248/bpb.b22-00276

149. Minter DJ, Appa A, Chambers HF, Doernberg SB. Contemporary management of *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteremia—controversies in clinical practice. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2023;77(11):e57-e68. doi:10.1093/cid/ciad500

150. Bellos I, Daskalakis G, Pergialiotis V. Relationship of vancomycin trough levels with acute kidney injury risk: an exposure–toxicity meta-analysis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2020;75(10):2725-2734. doi:10.1093/jac/dkaa184

151. Dilworth TJ, Schulz LT, Rose WE. Vancomycin advanced therapeutic drug monitoring: exercise in futility or virtuous endeavor to improve drug efficacy and safety? *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(10):e675-e681. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa1354

152. Jorgensen SCJ, Spellberg B, Shorr AF, Wright WF. Should Therapeutic Drug Monitoring Based on the Vancomycin Area Under the Concentration-Time Curve Be Standard for Serious Methicillin-Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* Infections?—No. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(9):1502-1506. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa1743

153. Lodise TP, Drusano G. Vancomycin area under the curve–guided dosing and monitoring for adult and pediatric patients with suspected or documented serious methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infections: putting the safety of our patients first. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(9):1497-1501. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa1744

154. Wright WF, Jorgensen SC, Spellberg B. Heaping the pelion of vancomycin on the ossa of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: back to basics in clinical care and guidelines. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(10):e682-e684. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa1360

155. Konvinse KC, Trubiano JA, Pavlos R, James I, Shaffer CM, Bejan CA, et al. HLA-A* 32: 01 is strongly associated with vancomycin-induced drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2019;144(1):183-192. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2019.01.045

156. Schwarz S, Zhang W, Du XD, Krüger H, Feßler AT, Ma S, et al. Mobile oxazolidinone resistance genes in Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2021;34(3):10-1128. doi:10.1128/CMR.00188-20

157. United States Food and Drug Administration. Highlights of prescribing information – linezolid. Published online June 2024. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2024/021130s046,021131s044,021132s046lbl.pdf

158. Matsumoto K, Takeda Y, Takeshita A, Fukunaga N, Shigemi A, Yaji K, et al. Renal function as a predictor of linezolid-induced thrombocytopenia. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2009;33(1):98-99. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2008.07.002

159. Nukui Y, Hatakeyama S, Okamoto K, Yamamoto T, Hisaka A, Suzuki H, et al. High plasma linezolid concentration and impaired renal function affect development of linezolid-induced thrombocytopenia. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2013;68(9):2128-2133. doi:10.1093/jac/dkt133

160. Crass RL, Cojutti PG, Pai MP, Pea F. Reappraisal of Linezolid Dosing in Renal Impairment To Improve Safety. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2019;63(8):e00605-19. doi:10.1128/AAC.00605-19

161. Giunio-Zorkin N, Brown G. Real-Life Frequency of New-Onset Thrombocytopenia during Linezolid Treatment. *The Canadian Journal of Hospital Pharmacy*. 2019;72(2):133-138. doi:10.4212/cjhp.v72i2.2883

162. Laarhuis SRE, Kerskes CHM, Nijziel MR, Wensen RJA van, Touw DJ. Linezolid-Induced Thrombocytopenia in Patients with Renal Impairment: A Case Series, Review and Dose Advice. *Drugs in R&D*. 2024;24(1):109-115. doi:10.1007/s40268-024-00458-6

163. Sasaki T, Takane H, Ogawa K, Isagawa S, Hirota T, Higuchi S, et al. Population pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analysis of linezolid and a hematologic side effect, thrombocytopenia, in Japanese patients. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2011;55(5):1867-1873. doi:10.1128/AAC.01185-10

164. Zhang S, Zhu Z, Chen Z, Li Y, Zou Y, Yan M, et al. Population Pharmacokinetics and Dosage Optimization of Linezolid in Patients with Liver Dysfunction. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2020;64(6):e00133-20. doi:10.1128/AAC.00133-20

165. Wu VC, Wang YT, Wang CY, Tsai IJ, Wu KD, Hwang JJ, et al. High frequency of linezolid-associated thrombocytopenia and anemia among patients with end-stage renal disease. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. Published online 2006:66-72. doi:10.1086/498509

166. Mao Y, Dai D, Jin H, Wang Y. The risk factors of linezolid-induced lactic acidosis: A case report and review. *Medicine*. 2018;97(36):e12114. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000012114

167. Swaminathan A, du Cros P, Seddon JA, Mirgayosieva S, Asladdin R, Dusmatova Z. Peripheral neuropathy in a diabetic child treated with linezolid for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: a case report and review of the literature. *BMC Infectious Diseases*. 2017;17:1-5. doi:10.1186/s12879-017-2499-1

168. Miller HV, Cao AA, McClelland CM, Lee MS. Linezolid optic neuropathy. *Current Opinion in Ophthalmology*. 2023;34(6):481-486. doi:10.1097/ICU.0000000000000995

169. Butterfield JM, Lawrence KR, Reisman A, Huang DB, Thompson CA, Lodise TP. Comparison of serotonin toxicity with concomitant use of either linezolid or comparators and serotonergic agents: an analysis of Phase III and IV randomized clinical trial data. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(2):494-502. doi:10.1093/jac/dkr467

170. Elbarbry F, Moshirian N. Linezolid-associated serotonin toxicity: a systematic review. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*. 2023;79(7):875-883. doi:10.1007/s00228-023-03500-9

171. Lawrence KR, Adra M, Gillman PK. Serotonin toxicity associated with the use of linezolid: a review of postmarketing data. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2006;42(11):1578-1583. doi:10.1086/503839

172. Viswanathan P, Iarikov D, Wassel R, Davidson A, Nambiar S. Hypoglycemia in patients treated with linezolid. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2014;59(8):e93-e95. doi:10.1093/cid/ciu487

173. Dong QW, Tang L, Ge DD, Zhou TY, Zhao YC, Ma CH, et al. A case of linezolid-induced SIADH in elderly and a review of the literature. *European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences*. 2022;26(16):5706-5709. doi:10.26355/eurrev_202208_29505

174. Satlin MJ, Nicolau DP, Humphries RM, Kuti JL, Campeau SA, Lewis II JS, et al. Development of daptomycin susceptibility breakpoints for *Enterococcus faecium* and revision of the breakpoints for other enterococcal species by the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2020;70(6):1240-1246. doi:10.1093/cid/ciz845

175. Turnidge J, Kahlmeter G, Cantón R, MacGowan A, Giske CG, European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing, et al. Daptomycin in the treatment of enterococcal bloodstream infections and endocarditis: a EUCAST position paper. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2020;26(8):1039-1043. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2020.04.027

176. Brown NM, Goodman AL, Horner C, Jenkins A, Brown EM. Treatment of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA): updated guidelines from the UK. *JAC-Antimicrobial Resistance*. 2021;3(1):dlaa114. doi:10.1093/jacamr/dlaa114

177. Fowler VG, Boucher HW, Corey GR, Abrutyn E, Karchmer AW, Rupp ME, et al. Daptomycin versus standard therapy for bacteremia and endocarditis caused by *Staphylococcus aureus*. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2006;355(7):653-665. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa053783

178. Britt NS, Potter EM, Patel N, Steed ME. Comparative effectiveness and safety of standard-, medium-, and high-dose daptomycin strategies for the treatment of vancomycin-resistant enterococcal bacteremia among Veterans Affairs patients. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2017;64(5):605-613. doi:10.1093/cid/ciw815

179. Casapao AM, Kullar R, Davis SL, Levine DP, Zhao JJ, Potoski BA, et al. Multicenter study of high-dose daptomycin for treatment of enterococcal infections. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2013;57(9):4190-4196. doi:10.1128/AAC.00526-13

180. Chuang YC, Lin HY, Yang JL, Lin CY, Huang SH, Wang JT, et al. Influence of daptomycin doses on the outcomes of VRE bloodstream infection treated with high-dose daptomycin. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2022;77(8):2278-2287. doi:10.1093/jac/dkac164

181. Bassetti M, Nicco E, Ginocchio F, Ansaldi F, Florentiis D de, Viscoli C. High-dose daptomycin in documented *Staphylococcus aureus* infections. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2010;36(5):459-461. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2010.07.011

182. Kullar R, Davis SL, Levine DP, Zhao JJ, Crank CW, Segreti J, et al. High-dose daptomycin for treatment of complicated gram-positive infections: a large, multicenter, retrospective study. *Pharmacotherapy: The Journal of Human Pharmacology and Drug Therapy*. 2011;31(6):527-536. doi:10.1592/phco.31.6.527

183. Carugati M, Bayer AS, Miró JM, Park LP, Guimarães AC, Skoutelis A, et al. High-dose daptomycin therapy for left-sided infective endocarditis: a prospective study from the international collaboration on endocarditis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2013;57(12):6213-6222. doi:10.1128/AAC.01563-13

184. Gould IM, Miró JM, Rybak MJ. Daptomycin: the role of high-dose and combination therapy for Gram-positive infections. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2013;42(3):202-210. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2013.05.005

185. Kullar R, Casapao AM, Davis SL, Levine DP, Zhao JJ, Crank CW, et al. A multicentre evaluation of the effectiveness and safety of high-dose daptomycin for the treatment of infective endocarditis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2013;68(12):2921-2926. doi:10.1093/jac/dkt294

186. Malizos K, Sarma J, Seaton RA, Militz M, Menichetti F, Riccio G, et al. Daptomycin for the treatment of osteomyelitis and orthopaedic device infections: real-world clinical experience from a European registry. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2016;35(1):111-118. doi:10.1007/s10096-015-2515-6

187. Jones TW, Jun AH, Michal JL, Olney WJ. High-dose daptomycin and clinical applications. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy*. 2021;55(11):1363-1378. doi:10.1177/1060028021991943

188. United States Food and Drug Administration. Highlights of prescribing information - daptomycin. Published online February 2022. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2022/021572s068lbl.pdf

189. Chuma M, Nakamoto A, Bando T, Niimura T, Kondo Y, Hamano H, et al. Association between statin use and daptomycin-related musculoskeletal adverse events: a mixed approach combining a meta-analysis and a disproportionality analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2022;75(8):1416-1422. doi:10.1093/cid/ciac128

190. Bartal C, Sagy I, Barski L. Drug-induced eosinophilic pneumonia: A review of 196 case reports. *Medicine*. 2018;97(4):e9688. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000009688

191. Grégoire C, Brumpt C, Loirat D, Lau N, Bruel C, Philippart F, et al. A Case of Daptomycin-Induced Immune Thrombocytopenia. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2012;56(12):6430-6431. doi:10.1128/AAC.01787-12

192. Olson MW, Ruzin A, Feyfant E, Rush III TS, O'Connell J, Bradford PA. Functional, biophysical, and structural bases for antibacterial activity of tigecycline. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2006;50(6):2156-2166. doi:10.1128/AAC.01499-05

193. Stein GE, Craig WA. Tigecycline: A Critical Analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2006;43(4):518-524. doi:10.1086/505494

194. Yaghoubi S, Zekiy AO, Krutova M, Gholami M, Kouhsari E, Sholeh M, et al. Tigecycline antibacterial activity, clinical effectiveness, and mechanisms and epidemiology of resistance: narrative review. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2022;41(7):1003-1022. doi:10.1007/s10096-020-04121-1

195. United States Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Increased risk of death with Tygacil (tigecycline) compared to other antibiotics used to treat similar infections. Published online January 2010. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-drug-safety-communication-increased-risk-death-tygacil-tigecycline-compared-other-antibiotics

196. Prasad P, Sun J, Danner RL, Natanson C. Excess deaths associated with tigecycline after approval based on noninferiority trials. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2012;54(12):1699-1709. doi:10.1093/cid/cis270

197. Powers JH. Editorial commentary: Asking the right questions: morbidity, mortality, and measuring what's important in unbiased evaluations of antimicrobials. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2012;54(12):1710-1713. doi:10.1093/cid/cis274

198. United States Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA warns of increased risk of death with IV antibacterial Tygacil (tigecycline) and approves new Boxed Warning. Published online September 2013. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-drug-safety-communication-fda-warns-increased-risk-death-iv-antibacterial-tygacil-tigecycline

199. United States Food and Drug Administration. Highlights of prescribing information – tigecycline injection. Published online May 2021. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2021/211158s006lbl.pdf

200. Gilson M, Moachon L, Jeanne L, Dumaine V, Eyrolle L, Morand P, et al. Acute pancreatitis related to tigecycline: case report and review of the literature. *Scandinavian journal of infectious diseases*. 2008;40(8):681-683. doi:10.1080/00365540801938949

201. Lipshitz J, Kruh J, Cheung P, Cassagnol M. Tigecycline-induced pancreatitis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*. 2009;43(1):93. doi:10.1097/MCG.0b013e318164939c

202. Lin J, Wang R, Chen J. Tigecycline-induced acute pancreatitis in a renal transplant patient: a case report and literature review. *BMC Infectious Diseases*. 2018;18:1-6. doi:10.1186/s12879-018-3103-z

203. Wang P, Zou H, Zhu J, Shi F. Acute pancreatitis caused by tigecycline: a case report and literature review. *Medicine*. 2021;100(51):e28245. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000028245

204. Pieringer H, Schmekal B, Biesenbach G, Pohanka E. Severe coagulation disorder with hypofibrinogenemia associated with the use of tigecycline. *Annals of Hematology*. 2010;89(10):1063-1064. doi:10.1007/s00277-010-0911-7

205. Rossitto G, Piano S, Rosi S, Simioni P, Angeli P. Life-threatening coagulopathy and hypofibrinogenaemia induced by tigecycline in a patient with advanced liver cirrhosis. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology*. 2014;26(6):681-684. doi:10.1097/MEG.0000000000000087

206. Sabanis N, Paschou E, Gavriilaki E, Kalaitzoglou A, Vasileiou S. Hypofibrinogenemia induced by tigecycline: a potentially life-threatening coagulation disorder. *Infectious Diseases*. 2015;47(10):743-746. doi:10.3109/23744235.2015.1043942

207. Fan Q, Huang W, Weng Y, Xie X, Shi Z. Hypofibrinogenemia induced by high-dose tigecycline—case report and review of literature. *Medicine*. 2020;99(43):e22638. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000022638

208. Falagas ME, Kasiakou SK, Saravolatz LD. Colistin: the revival of polymyxins for the management of multidrug-resistant gram-negative bacterial infections. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2005;40(9):1333-1341. doi:10.1086/429323

209. Lim LM, Ly N, Anderson D, Yang JC, Macander L, Jarkowski III A, et al. Resurgence of colistin: a review of resistance, toxicity, pharmacodynamics, and dosing. *Pharmacotherapy: The Journal of Human Pharmacology and Drug Therapy*. 2010;30(12):1279-1291. doi:10.1592/phco.30.12.1279

210. Tsuji BT, Pogue JM, Zavascki AP, Paul M, Daikos GL, Forrest A, et al. International consensus guidelines for the optimal use of the polymyxins: endorsed by the American college of clinical pharmacy (ACCP), European society of clinical microbiology and infectious diseases (ESCMID), Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA), international society for anti-infective pharmacology (ISAP), society of critical care medicine (SCCM), and society of infectious diseases pharmacists (SIDP). *Pharmacotherapy: The Journal of Human Pharmacology and Drug Therapy*. 2019;39(1):10-39. doi:10.1002/phar.2209

211. Ling Z, Yin W, Shen Z, Wang Y, Shen J, Walsh TR. Epidemiology of mobile colistin resistance genes mcr-1 to mcr-9. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2020;75(11):3087-3095. doi:10.1093/jac/dkaa205

212. Sandri AM, Landersdorfer CB, Jacob J, Boniatti MM, Dalarosa MG, Falci DR, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of intravenous polymyxin B in critically ill patients: implications for selection of dosage regimens. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2013;57(4):524-531. doi:10.1093/cid/cit334

213. Wang P, Zhang Q, Feng M, Sun T, Yang J, Zhang X. Population pharmacokinetics of polymyxin B in obese patients for resistant Gram-negative infections. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*. 2021;12:754844. doi:10.3389/fphar.2021.754844

214. Kassamali Z, Jain R, Danziger LH. An update on the arsenal for multidrug-resistant Acinetobacter infections: polymyxin antibiotics. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 2015;30:125-132. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2014.10.014

215. Meng L, Mui E, Ha DR, Stave C, Deresinski SC, Holubar M. Comprehensive guidance for antibiotic dosing in obese adults: 2022 update. *Pharmacotherapy: The Journal of Human Pharmacology and Drug Therapy*. 2023;43(3):226-246. doi:10.1002/phar.2769

216. Kwa ALH, Abdelraouf K, Low JGH, Tam VH. Pharmacokinetics of Polymyxin B in a Patient With Renal Insufficiency: A Case Report. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2011;52(10):1280-1281. doi:10.1093/cid/cir137

217. Thamlikitkul V, Dubrovskaya Y, Manchandani P, Ngamprasertchai T, Boonyasiri A, Babic JT, et al. Dosing and Pharmacokinetics of Polymyxin B in

Patients with Renal Insufficiency. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2017;61(1):e01337-16. doi:10.1128/AAC.01337-16

218. Zavascki AP, Nation RL. Nephrotoxicity of Polymyxins: Is There Any Difference between Colistimethate and Polymyxin B? *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2017;61(3):e02319-16. doi:10.1128/AAC.02319-16

219. Elias LS, Konzen D, Krebs JM, Zavascki AP. The impact of polymyxin B dosage on in-hospital mortality of patients treated with this antibiotic. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2010;65(10):2231-2237. doi:10.1093/jac/dkq285

220. Nelson BC, Eiras DP, Gomez-Simmonds A, Loo AS, Satlin MJ, Jenkins SG, et al. Clinical outcomes associated with polymyxin B dose in patients with bloodstream infections due to carbapenem-resistant Gram-negative rods. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2015;59(11):7000-7006. doi:10.1128/AAC.00844-15

221. Falagas ME, Kasiakou SK. Toxicity of polymyxins: a systematic review of the evidence from old and recent studies. *Critical Care*. 2006;10:1-13. doi:10.1186/cc3995

222. Kwa A, Kasiakou SK, Tam VH, Falagas ME. Polymyxin B: similarities to and differences from colistin (polymyxin E). *Expert Review of Anti-infective Therapy*. 2007;5(5):811-821. doi:10.1586/14787210.5.5.811

223. Wunsch H, Moitra VK, Patel M, Dzierba AL. Polymyxin Use Associated With Respiratory Arrest. *Chest*. 2012;141(2):515-517. doi:10.1378/chest.11-1483

224. Mattos KPH, Cintra ML, Gouvêa IR, Ferreira LÁ, Velho PENF, Moriel P. Skin hyperpigmentation following intravenous polymyxin B treatment associated with melanocyte activation and inflammatory process. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics*. 2017;42(5):573-578. doi:10.1111/jcpt.12543

225. Gauthier TP, Wolowich WR, Reddy A, Cano E, Abbo L, Smith LB. Incidence and predictors of nephrotoxicity associated with intravenous colistin in overweight and obese patients. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2012;56(5):2392-2396. doi:10.1128/AAC.00028-12

226. DeRyke CA, Crawford AJ, Uddin N, Wallace MR. Colistin dosing and nephrotoxicity in a large community teaching hospital. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2010;54(10):4503-4505. doi:10.1128/AAC.01707-09

227. Lam SW, Athans V. Clinical and microbiological outcomes in obese patients receiving colistin for carbapenem-resistant gram-negative bloodstream infection. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2019;63(9):10-1128. doi:10.1128/AAC.00531-19

228. Haseeb A, Faidah HS, Alghamdi S, Alotaibi AF, Elrggal ME, Mahrous AJ, et al. Dose optimization of colistin: A systematic review. *Antibiotics*. 2021;10(12):1454. doi:10.3390/antibiotics10121454

229. Justo JA, Bosso JA. Adverse reactions associated with systemic polymyxin therapy. *Pharmacotherapy: The Journal of Human Pharmacology and Drug Therapy*. 2015;35(1):28-33. doi:10.1002/phar.1493

230. Colistin-related risk of pseudo-Bartter syndrome. *Reactions Weekly*. 2024;1999(1):2-2. doi:10.1007/s40278-024-54311-7

231. Santos C dos, Santos LS dos, Franco OL. Fosfomycin and nitrofurantoin: classic antibiotics and perspectives. *The Journal of Antibiotics*. 2021;74(9):547-558. doi:10.1038/s41429-021-00444-z

232. Falagas ME, Vouloumanou EK, Samonis G, Vardakas KZ. Fosfomycin. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2016;29(2):321-347. doi:10.1128/CMR.00068-15

233. Flamm RK, Rhomberg PR, Watters AA, Sweeney K, Ellis-Grosse EJ, Shortridge D. Activity of fosfomycin when tested against US contemporary bacterial isolates. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2019;93(2):143-146. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2018.08.010

234. Gupta K, Hooton TM, Naber KG, Wullt B, Colgan R, Miller LG, et al. International clinical practice guidelines for the treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis and pyelonephritis in women: a 2010 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the European Society for Microbiology and Infectious Diseases. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2011;52(5):e103-e120. doi:10.1093/cid/ciq257

235. Huttner A, Kowalczyk A, Turjeman A, Babich T, Brossier C, Eliakim-Raz N, et al. Effect of 5-day nitrofurantoin vs single-dose fosfomycin on clinical resolution of uncomplicated lower urinary tract infection in women: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2018;319(17):1781-1789. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.3627

236. Gágyor I. Single-dose fosfomycin is less effective than 5-day nitrofurantoin in women with uncomplicated urinary tract infection: closing the evidence gap for a new recommendation of an old antibiotic. *BMJ Evidence-Based Medicine*. 2019;24(5):e3-e3. doi:10.1136/bmjebm-2018-111063

237. Kurotschka PK, Gágyor I, Ebell MH. Acute Uncomplicated UTIs in Adults: Rapid Evidence Review. *American Family Physician*. 2024;109(2):167-174. https://www.aafp.org/pubs/afp/issues/2024/0200/acute-uncomplicated-utis-adults.html

238. Apgar B. Single-dose fosfomycin for urinary tract infection. *American Family Physician*. 1998;57(6):1411-1412. https://www.aafp.org/pubs/afp/issues/1998/0315/p1411.html

239. Iarikov D, Wassel R, Farley J, Nambiar S. Adverse Events Associated with Fosfomycin Use: Review of the Literature and Analyses of the FDA Adverse Event Reporting System Database. *Infectious Diseases and Therapy*. 2015;4(4):433-458. doi:10.1007/s40121-015-0092-8

240. Biek D, Critchley IA, Riccobene TA, Thye DA. Ceftaroline fosamil: a novel broad-spectrum cephalosporin with expanded anti-Gram-positive activity. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2010;65 Suppl 4:iv9-16. doi:10.1093/jac/dkq251

241. Welte T, Kantecki M, Stone GG, Hammond J. Ceftaroline fosamil as a potential treatment option for *Staphylococcus aureus* community-acquired pneumonia in adults. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2019;54(4):410-422. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2019.08.012

242. File TM, Low DE, Eckburg PB, Talbot GH, Friedland HD, Lee J, et al. FOCUS 1: a randomized, double-blinded, multicentre, Phase III trial of the efficacy and safety of ceftaroline fosamil versus ceftriaxone in community-acquired pneumonia. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2011;66 Suppl 3:iii19-32. doi:10.1093/jac/dkr096

243. Low DE, File TM, Eckburg PB, Talbot GH, David Friedland H, Lee J, et al. FOCUS 2: a randomized, double-blinded, multicentre, Phase III trial of the efficacy and safety of ceftaroline fosamil versus ceftriaxone in community-acquired pneumonia. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2011;66 Suppl 3:iii33-44. doi:10.1093/jac/dkr097

244. File Jr TM, Wilcox MH, Stein GE. Summary of ceftaroline fosamil clinical trial studies and clinical safety. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2012;55(Suppl 3):S173-S180. doi:10.1093/cid/cis559

245. Zhong NS, Sun T, Zhuo C, D'Souza G, Lee SH, Lan NH, et al. Ceftaroline fosamil versus ceftriaxone for the treatment of Asian patients with community-acquired pneumonia: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, phase 3, non-inferiority with nested superiority trial. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2015;15(2):161-171. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(14)71018-7

246. Casapao AM, Davis SL, Barr VO, Klinker KP, Goff DA, Barber KE, et al. Large retrospective evaluation of the effectiveness and safety of ceftaroline fosamil therapy. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2014;58(5):2541-2546. doi:10.1128/AAC.02371-13

247. Destache CJ, Guervil DJ, Kaye KS. Ceftaroline fosamil for the treatment of Gram-positive endocarditis: CAPTURE study experience. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2019;53(5):644-649. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2019.01.014

248. Ho TT, Cadena J, Childs LM, Gonzalez-Velez M, Lewis JS. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteraemia and endocarditis treated with

ceftaroline salvage therapy. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(5):1267-1270. doi:10.1093/jac/dks006

249. Kaushik D, Rathi S, Jain A. Ceftaroline: a comprehensive update. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2011;37(5):389-395. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2011.01.017

250. Shirley DAT, Heil EL, Johnson JK. Ceftaroline fosamil: A Brief Clinical Review. *Infectious Diseases and Therapy*. 2013;2(2):95-110. doi:10.1007/s40121-013-0010-x

251. Martin TCS, Chow S, Johns ST, Mehta SR. Ceftaroline-associated encephalopathy in patients with severe renal impairment. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2020;70(9):2002-2004. doi:10.1093/cid/ciz857

252. Ehmann DE, Jahić H, Ross PL, Gu RF, Hu J, Kern G, et al. Avibactam is a covalent, reversible, non-β-lactam β-lactamase inhibitor. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. 2012;109(29):11663-11668. doi:10.1073/pnas.1205073109

253. Sternbach N, Leibovici Weissman Y, Avni T, Yahav D. Efficacy and safety of ceftazidime/avibactam: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2018;73(8):2021-2029. doi:10.1093/jac/dky124

254. Yahav D, Giske CG, Grāmatniece A, Abodakpi H, Tam VH, Leibovici L. New β-Lactam-β-Lactamase Inhibitor Combinations. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2020;34(1). doi:10.1128/cmr.00115-20

255. Hobson CA, Pierrat G, Tenaillon O, Bonacorsi S, Bercot B, Jaouen E, et al. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase variants resistant to ceftazidime-avibactam: an evolutionary overview. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2022;66(9):e00447-22. doi:10.1128/aac.00447-22

256. Tamma PD, Heil EL, Justo JA, Mathers AJ, Satlin MJ, Bonomo RA. Infectious Diseases Society of America 2024 guidance on the treatment of antimicrobial-resistant gram-negative infections. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. Published online 2024:ciae403. doi:10.1093/cid/ciae403

257. Falcone M, Daikos GL, Tiseo G, Bassoulis D, Giordano C, Galfo V, et al. Efficacy of ceftazidime-avibactam plus aztreonam in patients with bloodstream infections caused by metallo-β-lactamase–producing Enterobacterales. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(11):1871-1878. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa586

258. Di Bella S, Giacobbe DR, Maraolo AE, Viaggi V, Luzzati R, Bassetti M, et al. Resistance to ceftazidime/avibactam in infections and colonisations by KPC-producing Enterobacterales: a systematic review of observational clinical studies. *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance*. 2021;25:268-281. doi:10.1016/j.jgar.2021.04.001

259. Simner PJ, Bergman Y, Conzemius R, Jacobs E, Tekle T, Beisken S, et al. An NDM-Producing *Escherichia coli* Clinical Isolate Exhibiting Resistance to Cefiderocol and the Combination of Ceftazidime-Avibactam and Aztreonam: Another Step Toward Pan-β-Lactam Resistance. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases*. 2023;10(7):ofad276. doi:10.1093/ofid/ofad276

260. Lizza BD, Betthauser KD, Ritchie DJ, Micek ST, Kollef MH. New Perspectives on Antimicrobial Agents: Ceftolozane-Tazobactam. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2021;65(7):e0231820. doi:10.1128/AAC.02318-20

261. Bonomo RA. Cefiderocol: a novel siderophore cephalosporin defeating carbapenem-resistant pathogens. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2019;69(Supplement_7):S519-S520. doi:10.1093/cid/ciz823

262. McCreary EK, Heil EL, Tamma PD. New Perspectives on Antimicrobial Agents: Cefiderocol. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2021;65(8):e02171-20. doi:10.1128/AAC.02171-20

263. Ong'uti S, Czech M, Robilotti E, Holubar M. Cefiderocol: a new cephalosporin stratagem against multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacteria. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2022;74(7):1303-1312. doi:10.1093/cid/ciab757

264. Simner PJ, Patel R. Cefiderocol Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing Considerations: the Achilles' Heel of the Trojan Horse? *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 2020;59(1):e00951-20. doi:10.1128/JCM.00951-20

265. Syed YY. Cefiderocol: A Review in Serious Gram-Negative Bacterial Infections. *Drugs*. 2021;81(13):1559-1571. doi:10.1007/s40265-021-01580-4

266. Fouad A, Nicolau DP, Gill CM. In vitro synergy of the combination of sulbactam-durlobactam and cefepime at clinically relevant concentrations against *A. baumannii*, *P. aeruginosa* and Enterobacterales. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2023;78(12):2801-2809. doi:10.1093/jac/dkad244

267. Karlowsky JA, Hackel MA, McLeod SM, Miller AA. In Vitro Activity of Sulbactam-Durlobactam against Global Isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii-calcoaceticus* Complex Collected from 2016 to 2021. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2022;66(9):e00781-22. doi:10.1128/aac.00781-22

268. Seifert H, Müller C, Stefanik D, Higgins PG, Miller A, Kresken M. In vitro activity of sulbactam/durlobactam against global isolates of carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2020;75(9):2616-2621. doi:10.1093/jac/dkaa208

269. Covvey JR, Guarascio AJ. Sulbactam-durlobactam for the treatment of *acinetobacter baumannii-calcoaceticus* complex. *Expert Review of Anti-infective Therapy*. 2024;22(11):925-934. doi:10.1080/14787210.2024.2400703

270. Keam SJ. Sulbactam/Durlobactam: First Approval. *Drugs*. 2023;83(13):1245-1252. doi:10.1007/s40265-023-01920-6

271. Tamma PD, Munita JM. The metallo-β-lactamases strike back: emergence of taniborbactam escape variants. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2024;68(2):e01510-23. doi:10.1128/aac.01510-23

272. Wagenlehner FM, Gasink LB, McGovern PC, Moeck G, McLeroth P, Dorr M, et al. Cefepime-Taniborbactam in Complicated Urinary Tract Infection. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2024;390(7):611-622. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa2304748

273. Stankowicz MS, Ibrahim J, Brown DL. Once-daily aminoglycoside dosing: an update on current literature. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy*. 2015;72(16):1357-1364. doi:10.2146/ajhp140564

274. Paul M, Benuri-Silbiger I, Soares-Weiser K, Leibovici L. β lactam monotherapy versus β lactam-aminoglycoside combination therapy for sepsis in immunocompetent patients: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. *BMJ*. 2004;328(7441):668. doi:10.1136/bmj.38028.520995.63

275. Paul M, Lador A, Grozinsky-Glasberg S, Leibovici L. Beta lactam antibiotic monotherapy versus beta lactam-aminoglycoside antibiotic combination therapy for sepsis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2014;2018(12). doi:10.1002/14651858.cd003344.pub3

276. Block M, Blanchard DL. StatPearls. In: StatPearls Publishing; 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK541105/

277. Queensland Health, Queensland Government. Aminoglycoside Dosing in Adults. Published online May 2018. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0019/713323/aminoglycoside-guidelines.pdf

278. Le TA, Hiba T, Chaudhari D, Preston AN, Palowsky ZR, Ahmadzadeh S, et al. Aminoglycoside-Related Nephrotoxicity and Ototoxicity in Clinical Practice: A Review of Pathophysiological Mechanism and Treatment Options. *Advances in Therapy*. 2023;40(4):1357-1365. doi:10.1007/s12325-023-02436-x

279. Serio AW, Keepers T, Andrews L, Krause KM. Aminoglycoside revival: review of a historically important class of antimicrobials undergoing rejuvenation. *EcoSal Plus*. 2018;8(1):10-1128. doi:10.1128/ecosalplus.esp-0002-2018

280. Narayanaswami P, Sanders DB, Wolfe G, Benatar M, Cea G, Evoli A, et al. International Consensus Guidance for Management of Myasthenia Gravis: 2020 Update. *Neurology*. 2021;96(3):114-122. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000011124

281. Drug Office, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Other safety alerts - Australia: Update: Fluoroquinolone antibiotics and adverse events. Published online February 2020. Accessed

December 20, 2024. https://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/showNews/Australia%3A+Update%3A+fluoroquinolone+antibiotics+and+adverse+events/pharmaceutical_trade/2020-02-27/en/39569.html

282. Drug Office, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Other safety alerts - The United Kingdom: Fluoroquinolone antibiotics: reminder of the risk of disabling and potentially long-lasting or irreversible side effects. Published online August 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/showNews/The+United+Kingdom%3A+Fluoroquinolone+antibiotics%3A+reminder+of+the+risk+of+disabling+and+potentially+long-lasting+or+irreversible+side+effects/pharmaceutical_trade/2023-08-31/en/50871.html

283. United States Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA advises restricting fluoroquinolone antibiotic use for certain uncomplicated infections; warns about disabling side effects that can occur together. Published online December 2016. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-drug-safety-communication-fda-advises-restricting-fluoroquinolone-antibiotic-use-certain

284. European Medicines Agency. Disabling and potentially permanent side effects lead to suspension or restrictions of quinolone and fluoroquinolone antibiotics. Published online November 2018. https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/referrals/quinolone-fluoroquinolone-containing-medicinal-products

285. United States Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA updates warnings for oral and injectable fluoroquinolone antibiotics due to disabling side effects. Published online July 2016. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-drug-safety-communication-fda-updates-warnings-oral-and-injectable-fluoroquinolone-antibiotics

286. Drug Office, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. ADR that result in revision of patient information - the United Kingdom: Fluoroquinolone antibiotics: Must now only be prescribed when other commonly recommended antibiotics are inappropriate. Published online January 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/showNews/The+United+Kingdom%3A+Fluoroquinolone+antibiotics%3A+must+now+only+be+prescribed+when+other+commonly+recommended+antibiotics+are+inappropriate/pharmaceutical_trade/2024-01-23/en/52609.html

287. United States Food and Drug Administration. Postmarket Drug Safety Information for Patients and Providers - Information for Healthcare Professionals: Fluoroquinolone Antimicrobial Drugs [ciprofloxacin (marketed as Cipro and generic ciprofloxacin), ciprofloxacin extended-release (marketed as Cipro XR and Proquin XR), gemifloxacin (marketed as Factive), levofloxacin (marketed as Levaquin), moxifloxacin (marketed as Avelox), norfloxacin (marketed as Noroxin), and ofloxacin (marketed as Floxin)]. Published online July 2008. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022101528/http:/www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm126085.htm

288. United States Food and Drug Administration. Drug Safety and Availability - FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA requires label changes to warn of risk for possibly permanent nerve damage from antibacterial fluoroquinolone drugs taken by mouth or by injection. Published online August 2023. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022101530/http:/www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm365050.htm

289. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Fluoroquinolone antibiotics: new restrictions and precautions for use due to very rare reports of disabling and potentially long-lasting or irreversible side effects. Published online March 2019. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.gov.uk/drug-safety-update/fluoroquinolone-antibiotics-new-restrictions-and-precautions-for-use-due-to-very-rare-reports-of-disabling-and-potentially-long-lasting-or-irreversible-side-effects

290. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Fluoroquinolone antibiotics: must now only be prescribed when other commonly recommended antibiotics are inappropriate. Published online January 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.gov.uk/drug-safety-update/fluoroquinolone-antibiotics-must-now-only-be-prescribed-when-other-commonly-recommended-antibiotics-are-inappropriate

291. Baggio D, Ananda-Rajah MR. Fluoroquinolone antibiotics and adverse events. *Australian Prescriber*. 2021;44(5):161-164. doi:10.18773/austprescr.2021.035

292. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. MHRA Issues Further Update on Fluoroquinolone Safety. *Drug and Therapeutics Bulletin*. 2024;62(6):83. doi:10.1136/dtb.2024.000021

293. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Fluoroquinolone antibiotics: suicidal thoughts and behaviour. Published online September 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.gov.uk/drug-safety-update/fluoroquinolone-antibiotics-suicidal-thoughts-and-behaviour

294. Sodhi M, Sheldon CA, Carleton B, Etminan M. Oral fluoroquinolones and risk of secondary pseudotumor cerebri syndrome: Nested case-control study. *Neurology*. 2017;89(8):792-795. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000004247

295. Trillenberg P, Thern J. Antibiotic-induced myasthenia worsening-an estimation of risk based on reporting frequency. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2020;75(11):3408-3410. doi:10.1093/jac/dkaa298

296. Pasternak B, Inghammar M, Svanström H. Fluoroquinolone use and risk of aortic aneurysm and dissection: nationwide cohort study. *BMJ*. 2018;360. doi:10.1136/bmj.k678

297. Gopalakrishnan C, Bykov K, Fischer MA, Connolly JG, Gagne JJ, Fralick M. Association of Fluoroquinolones With the Risk of Aortic Aneurysm or Aortic Dissection. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2020;180(12):1596-1605. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.4199

298. Lapi F, Wilchesky M, Kezouh A, Benisty JI, Ernst P, Suissa S. Fluoroquinolones and the risk of serious arrhythmia: a population-based study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2012;55(11):1457-1465. doi:10.1093/cid/cis664

299. Rao GA, Mann JR, Shoaibi A, Bennett CL, Nahhas G, Sutton SS, et al. Azithromycin and levofloxacin use and increased risk of cardiac arrhythmia and death. *Annals of Family Medicine*. 2014;12(2):121-127. doi:10.1370/afm.1601

300. Drug Office, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Other safety alerts - Australia: Azithromycin and rare risk of cardiovascular death. Published online August 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/showNews/newsTitle/consumer/2024-08-02/en/53933.html

301. Health Service Executive. Macrolide warnings. Published online December 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.hse.ie/eng/services/list/2/gp/antibiotic-prescribing/drug-interactions/macrolide-warning.html

302. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine: increased risk of cardiovascular events when used with macrolide antibiotics; reminder of psychiatric reactions. Published online February 2022. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.gov.uk/drug-safety-update/hydroxychloroquine-chloroquine-increased-risk-of-cardiovascular-events-when-used-with-macrolide-antibiotics-reminder-of-psychiatric-reactions

303. Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), Australian Government. Azithromycin and rare risk of cardiovascular death | Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). Published online August 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024.

https://www.tga.gov.au/news/safety-updates/azithromycin-and-rare-risk-cardiovascular-death

304. Drug Office, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Other safety alerts - Canada: Azithromycin (Zithromax® /Zmax SR®) - Risk of Potentially Fatal Cardiac Arrhythmias. Published online May 2013. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/showNews/newsTitle/consumer/2013-05-18/en/19615.html

305. Tseng AL, Dolovich L, Salit IE. Azithromycin-Related Ototoxicity in Patients Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 1997;24(1):76-77. doi:10.1093/clinids/24.1.76

306. Vanoverschelde A, Oosterloo BC, Ly NF, Ikram MA, Goedegebure A, Stricker BH, et al. Macrolide-associated ototoxicity: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study to assess the association of macrolide use with tinnitus and hearing loss. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2021;76(10):2708-2716. doi:10.1093/jac/dkab232

307. Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, Arbogast PG, Stein CM. Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2012;366(20):1881-1890. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1003833

308. Bin Abdulhak AA, Khan AR, Garbati MA, Qazi AH, Erwin P, Kisra S, et al. Azithromycin and Risk of Cardiovascular Death: A Meta-Analytic Review of Observational Studies. *American Journal of Therapeutics*. 2015;22(5):e122-129. doi:10.1097/MJT.0000000000000138

309. Cheng YJ, Nie XY, Chen XM, Lin XX, Tang K, Zeng WT, et al. The Role of Macrolide Antibiotics in Increasing Cardiovascular Risk. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2015;66(20):2173-2184. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2015.09.029

310. Takashima M, Sugita T. Taxonomy of Pathogenic Yeasts *Candida*, *Cryptococcus*, *Malassezia*, and *Trichosporon* Current Status, Future Perspectives, and Proposal for Transfer of Six *Candida* Species to the Genus Nakaseomyces. *Medical Mycology Journal*. 2022;63(4):119-132. doi:10.3314/mmj.22.004

311. Borman AM, Johnson EM. Changes in fungal taxonomy: mycological rationale and clinical implications. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2023;36(4):e00099-22. doi:10.1128/cmr.00099-22

312. Liu F, Hu ZD, Zhao XM, Zhao WN, Feng ZX, Yurkov A, et al. Phylogenomic analysis of the *Candida auris-Candida haemuli clade* and related taxa in the *Metschnikowiaceae*, and proposal of thirteen new genera, fifty-five new combinations and nine new species. *Persoonia-Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution of Fungi*. 2024;52(22):22-43. doi:10.3767/persoonia.2024.52.02

313. Pappas PG, Lionakis MS, Arendrup MC, Ostrosky-Zeichner L, Kullberg BJ. Invasive candidiasis. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*. 2018;4:18026. doi:10.1038/nrdp.2018.26

314. Pappas PG, Kauffman CA, Andes DR, Clancy CJ, Marr KA, Ostrosky-Zeichner L, et al. Clinical practice guideline for the management of candidiasis: 2016 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2016;62(4):e1-e50. doi:10.1093/cid/civ933

315. McCarty TP, White CM, Pappas PG. Candidemia and Invasive Candidiasis. *Infectious Disease Clinics of North America*. 2021;35(2):389-413. doi:10.1016/j.idc.2021.03.007

316. Patterson TF, Thompson III GR, Denning DW, Fishman JA, Hadley S, Herbrecht R, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of aspergillosis: 2016 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2016;63(4):e1-e60. doi:10.1093/cid/ciw326

317. Ullmann AJ, Aguado JM, Arikan-Akdagli S, Denning DW, Groll AH, Lagrou K, et al. Diagnosis and management of Aspergillus diseases: executive summary of the 2017 ESCMID-ECMM-ERS guideline. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2018;24:e1-e38. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2018.01.002

318. Douglas AP, Smibert OC, Bajel A, Halliday CL, Lavee O, McMullan B, et al. Consensus guidelines for the diagnosis and management of invasive aspergillosis, 2021. *Internal Medicine Journal*. 2021;51 Suppl 7:143-176. doi:10.1111/imj.15591

319. Husain S, Camargo JF. Invasive Aspergillosis in solid-organ transplant recipients: Guidelines from the American Society of Transplantation Infectious Diseases Community of Practice. *Clinical Transplantation*. 2019;33(9):e13544. doi:10.1111/ctr.13544

320. Vermes A, Guchelaar HJ, Dankert J. Flucytosine: a review of its pharmacology, clinical indications, pharmacokinetics, toxicity and drug interactions. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2000;46(2):171-179. doi:10.1093/jac/46.2.171

321. Cuenca-Estrella M, Díaz-Guerra TM, Mellado E, Rodríguez-Tudela JL. Flucytosine primary resistance in *Candida* species and *Cryptococcus neoformans*. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2001;20(4):276-279. doi:10.1007/pl00011265

322. Ellis D. Amphotericin B: spectrum and resistance. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2002;49 Suppl 1:7-10. doi:10.1093/jac/49.suppl_1.7

323. Pfaller MA, Messer SA, Boyken L, Huynh H, Hollis RJ, Diekema DJ. In vitro activities of 5-fluorocytosine against 8,803 clinical isolates of *Candida* spp.: global assessment of primary resistance using National Committee for Clinical Laboratory

Standards susceptibility testing methods. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2002;46(11):3518-3521. doi:10.1128/AAC.46.11.3518-3521.2002

324. Lemes RML, Lyon JP, Moreira LM, Resende MA de. Antifungal susceptibility profile of *Trichosporon* isolates: correlation between CLSI and etest methodologies. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*. 2010;41:310-315. doi:10.1590/S1517-83822010000200008

325. Miceli MH, Díaz JA, Lee SA. Emerging opportunistic yeast infections. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2011;11(2):142-151. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(10)70218-8

326. Hazirolan G, Canton E, Sahin S, Arikan-Akdagli S. Head-to-head comparison of inhibitory and fungicidal activities of fluconazole, itraconazole, voriconazole, posaconazole, and isavuconazole against clinical isolates of *Trichosporon asahii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2013;57(10):4841-4847. doi:10.1128/AAC.00850-13

327. Almeida Júnior JN de, Hennequin C. Invasive *Trichosporon* Infection: a Systematic Review on a Re-emerging Fungal Pathogen. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 2016;7:1629. doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.01629

328. Dabas Y, Xess I, Kale P. Molecular and antifungal susceptibility study on trichosporonemia and emergence of *Trichosporon mycotoxinivorans* as a bloodstream pathogen. *Medical Mycology*. 2017;55(5):518-527. doi:10.1093/mmy/myw100

329. Chowdhary A, Sharma C, Meis JF. *Candida auris*: a rapidly emerging cause of hospital-acquired multidrug-resistant fungal infections globally. *PLOS pathogens*. 2017;13(5):e1006290. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1006290

330. Perlin DS, Rautemaa-Richardson R, Alastruey-Izquierdo A. The global problem of antifungal resistance: prevalence, mechanisms, and management. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2017;17(12):e383-e392. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(17)30316-X

331. Pristov KE, Ghannoum MA. Resistance of Candida to azoles and echinocandins worldwide. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2019;25(7):792-798. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2019.03.028

332. Jacobs SE, Jacobs JL, Dennis EK, Taimur S, Rana M, Patel D, et al. *Candida auris* pan-drug-resistant to four classes of antifungal agents. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2022;66(7):e00053-22. doi:10.1128/aac.00053-22

333. Puumala E, Fallah S, Robbins N, Cowen LE. Advancements and challenges in antifungal therapeutic development. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2024;37(1):e0014223. doi:10.1128/cmr.00142-23

334. Ross JJ, Davidson L. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* septic arthritis: an emerging clinical syndrome. *Rheumatology*. 2005;44(9):1197-1198. doi:10.1093/rheumatology/kei035

335. Sharff KA, Richards EP, Townes JM. Clinical management of septic arthritis. *Current Rheumatology Reports*. 2013;15(6):332. doi:10.1007/s11926-013-0332-4

336. Lin WT, Wu CD, Cheng SC, Chiu CC, Tseng CC, Chan HT, et al. High prevalence of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* among patients with septic arthritis caused by *Staphylococcus aureus*. *PLOS one*. 2015;10(5):e0127150. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0127150

337. McBride S, Mowbray J, Caughey W, Wong E, Luey C, Siddiqui A, et al. Epidemiology, management, and outcomes of large and small native joint septic arthritis in adults. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2020;70(2):271-279. doi:10.1093/cid/ciz265

338. Gobao VC, Alfishawy M, Smith C, Byers KE, Yassin M, Urish KL, et al. Risk factors, screening, and treatment challenges in *Staphylococcus aureus* native septic arthritis. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases*. 2021;8(1):ofaa593. doi:10.1093/ofid/ofaa593

339. Wong HK, Yau SK. A local outbreak of invasive infection of Group B *Streptococcus* ST283 related to freshwater fish, September – October 2024. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2024;20(10):56-58. https://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/cdw_v20_10.pdf

340. Wong HK. A cluster of invasive Group B *Streptococcus* ST283 cases. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2023;19(10):57-58. https://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/cdw_v19_10.pdf

341. Epstein L, Mu Y, Belflower R, Scott J, Ray S, Dumyati G, et al. Risk factors for invasive methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection after recent discharge from an acute-care hospitalization, 2011–2013. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2016;62(1):45-52. doi:10.1093/cid/civ777

342. Berbari EF, Kanj SS, Kowalski TJ, Darouiche RO, Widmer AF, Schmitt SK, et al. 2015 Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of native vertebral osteomyelitis in adults. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2015;61(6):e26-e46. doi:10.1093/cid/civ482

343. Tang CYK, Ho PL. Predictive Factors of Cloxacillin Susceptibility in Primary Bacterial Spinal Infection. *Global Spine Journal*. Published online 2024:21925682241251814. doi:10.1177/21925682241251814

344. Pratama V, Risni HW, Yunir E, Sauriasari R. A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials of Antibiotic Use in Diabetic Foot Ulcer Infections:

Focus on Clinical Cure. *Infection & Chemotherapy*. 2022;54(1):125-139. doi:10.3947/ic.2021.0144

345. Schaper NC, Dryden M, Kujath P, Nathwani D, Arvis P, Reimnitz P, et al. Efficacy and safety of IV/PO moxifloxacin and IV piperacillin/tazobactam followed by PO amoxicillin/clavulanic acid in the treatment of diabetic foot infections: results of the RELIEF study. *Infection*. 2013;41(1):175-186. doi:10.1007/s15010-012-0367-x

346. Xu ZR, Ran XW, Xian Y, Yan XD, Yuan GY, Mu SM, et al. Ertapenem versus piperacillin/tazobactam for diabetic foot infections in China: a phase 3, multicentre, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled, non-inferiority trial. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2016;71(6):1688-1696. doi:10.1093/jac/dkw004

347. Cortes-Penfield NW, Armstrong DG, Brennan MB, Fayfman M, Ryder JH, Tan TW, et al. Evaluation and management of diabetes-related foot infections. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2023;77(3):e1-e13. doi:10.1093/cid/ciad255

348. Senneville É, Albalawi Z, Asten SA van, Abbas ZG, Allison G, Aragón-Sánchez J, et al. IWGDF/IDSA guidelines on the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes-related foot infections (IWGDF/IDSA 2023). *Diabetes/Metabolism Research and Reviews*. 2024;40(3):e3687. doi:10.1002/dmrr.3687

349. Olid AS, Solà I, Barajas-Nava LA, Gianneo OD, Cosp XB, Lipsky BA. Systemic antibiotics for treating diabetic foot infections. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2015;2015(9). doi:10.1002/14651858.cd009061.pub2

350. Macdonald KE, Boeckh S, Stacey HJ, Jones JD. The microbiology of diabetic foot infections: a meta-analysis. *BMC Infectious Diseases*. 2021;21:1-10. doi:10.1186/s12879-021-06516-7

351. Grayson ML, Gibbons GW, Balogh K, Levin E, Karchmer AW. Probing to bone in infected pedal ulcers: a clinical sign of underlying osteomyelitis in diabetic patients. *JAMA*. 1995;273(9):721-723. doi:10.1001/jama.1995.03520330051036

352. Morales Lozano R, González Fernández ML, Martinez Hernández D, Beneit Montesinos JV, Guisado Jiménez S, Gonzalez Jurado MA. Validating the probe-to-bone test and other tests for diagnosing chronic osteomyelitis in the diabetic foot. *Diabetes Care*. 2010;33(10):2140-2145. doi:10.2337/dc09-2309

353. Stevens DL, Bisno AL, Chambers HF, Dellinger EP, Goldstein EJC, Gorbach SL, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft tissue infections: 2014 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2014;59(2):e10-e52. doi:10.1093/cid/ciu444

354. Sartelli M, Guirao X, Hardcastle TC, Kluger Y, Boermeester MarjaA, Raşa K, et al. 2018 WSES/SIS-E consensus conference: recommendations for the

management of skin and soft-tissue infections. *World Journal of Emergency Surgery*. 2018;13:1-24. doi:10.1186/s13017-018-0219-9

355. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Empirical antibiotic treatment of scarlet fever due to Group A *Streptococcus*. Published online June 2011. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/ltd_treatment_of_gas_20110613.pdf

356. Davies MR, Holden MT, Coupland P, Chen JHK, Venturini C, Barnett TC, et al. Emergence of scarlet fever *Streptococcus pyogenes* emm12 clones in Hong Kong is associated with toxin acquisition and multidrug resistance. *Nature Genetics*. 2015;47(1):84-87. doi:10.1038/ng.3147

357. Tang WM, Ho PL, Fung KK, Yuen KY, Leong JCY. Necrotising fasciitis of a limb. *The Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery British Volume*. 2001;83-B(5):709-714. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.83B5.0830709

358. Lappin E, Ferguson AJ. Gram-positive toxic shock syndromes. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2009;9(5):281-290. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(09)70066-0

359. Breiman RF, Davis JP, Facklam RR, Gray BM, Hoge CW, Kaplan EL, et al. Defining the group A Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. rationale and consensus definition. the Working Group on Severe Streptococcal Infections. *JAMA*. 1993;269(3):390-391. doi:10.1001/jama.1993.03500030088038

360. Solomkin JS, Mazuski JE, Bradley JS, Rodvold KA, Goldstein EJ, Baron EJ, et al. Diagnosis and management of complicated intra-abdominal infection in adults and children: guidelines by the Surgical Infection Society and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Surgical Infections*. 2010;11(1):79-109. doi:10.1086/649554

361. Linnér A, Darenberg J, Sjölin J, Henriques-Normark B, Norrby-Teglund A. Clinical efficacy of polyspecific intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome: a comparative observational study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2014;59(6):851-857. doi:10.1093/cid/ciu449

362. Parks T, Wilson C, Curtis N, Norrby-Teglund A, Sriskandan S. Polyspecific intravenous immunoglobulin in clindamycin-treated patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2018;67(9):1434-1436. doi:10.1093/cid/ciy401

363. Bruun T, Rath E, Madsen MB, Oppegaard O, Nekludov M, Arnell P, et al. Risk factors and predictors of mortality in streptococcal necrotizing soft-tissue infections: a multicenter prospective study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;72(2):293-300. doi:10.1093/cid/ciaa027

364. Carapetis JR, Jacoby P, Carville K, Ang SJJ, Curtis N, Andrews R. Effectiveness of clindamycin and intravenous immunoglobulin, and risk of disease in contacts, in invasive group a streptococcal infections. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2014;59(3):358-365. doi:10.1093/cid/ciu304

365. Minami M, Kamimura T, Isaka M, Tatsuno I, Ohta M, Hasegawa T. Clindamycin-induced covS-mediated regulation of the production of virulent exoproteins streptolysin O, NAD glycohydrolase, and streptokinase in *Streptococcus pyogenes*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2010;54(1):98-102. doi:10.1128/AAC.00804-09

366. Andreoni F, Zürcher C, Tarnutzer A, Schilcher K, Neff A, Keller N, et al. Clindamycin affects group A *Streptococcus* virulence factors and improves clinical outcome. *The Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 2017;215(2):269-277. doi:10.1093/infdis/jiw229

367. Tanaka M, Hasegawa T, Okamoto A, Torii K, Ohta M. Effect of antibiotics on group A *Streptococcus* exoprotein production analyzed by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2005;49(1):88-96. doi:10.1128/AAC.49.1.88-96.2005

368. Fleisher GR. The management of bite wounds. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 1999;340(2):138-140. doi:10.1056/NEJM199901143400210

369. Ellis R, Ellis C. Dog and cat bites. *American Family Physician*. 2014;90(4):239-243.
https://www.aafp.org/pubs/afp/issues/2014/0815/p239.html

370. Dendle C, Looke D. Review article: Animal bites: an update for management with a focus on infections. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2008;20(6):458-467. doi:10.1111/j.1742-6723.2008.01130.x

371. Copsey-Mawer S, Hughes H, Scotford S, Anderson B, Davis C, Perry MD, et al. UK Bacteroides species surveillance survey: Change in antimicrobial resistance over 16 years (2000-2016). *Anaerobe*. 2021;72:102447. doi:10.1016/j.anaerobe.2021.102447

372. Fang H, Li X, Yan MK, Tong MK, Chow KH, Cheng VCC, et al. Antimicrobial susceptibility of *Bacteroides fragilis* group organisms in Hong Kong, 2020-2021. *Anaerobe*. 2023;82:102756. doi:10.1016/j.anaerobe.2023.102756

373. Brouwer MC, Coutinho JM, Beek D van de. Clinical characteristics and outcome of brain abscess: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurology*. 2014;82(9):806-813. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000000172

374. Brouwer MC, van de Beek D. Critical Care Neurology Part I. In: Wijdicks EFM, Kramer AH, eds. Vol 140. Handbook of clinical neurology. Elsevier; 2017:349-364. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-63600-3.00019-2

375. Bodilsen J, D'Alessandris QG, Humphreys H, Iro MA, Klein M, Last K, et al. European society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases guidelines on diagnosis and treatment of brain abscess in children and adults. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2024;30(1):66-89. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2023.08.016

376. Cannon JP, Lee TA, Clark NM, Setlak P, Grim SA. The risk of seizures among the carbapenems: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2014;69(8):2043-2055. doi:10.1093/jac/dku111

377. Tunkel AR, Hartman BJ, Kaplan SL, Kaufman BA, Roos KL, Scheld WM, et al. Practice guidelines for the management of bacterial meningitis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2004;39(9):1267-1284. doi:10.1086/425368

378. McGill F, Heyderman RS, Michael BD, Defres S, Beeching NJ, Borrow R, et al. The UK joint specialist societies guideline on the diagnosis and management of acute meningitis and meningococcal sepsis in immunocompetent adults. *Journal of Infection*. 2016;72(4):405-438. doi:10.1016/j.jinf.2016.01.007

379. Beek D van de, Cabellos C, Dzupova O, Esposito S, Klein M, Kloek AT, et al. ESCMID guideline: diagnosis and treatment of acute bacterial meningitis. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2016;22:S37-S62. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2016.01.007

380. Tunkel AR, Hasbun R, Bhimraj A, Byers K, Kaplan SL, Scheld WM, et al. 2017 Infectious Diseases Society of America's clinical practice guidelines for healthcare-associated ventriculitis and meningitis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2017;64(6):e34-e65. doi:10.1093/cid/ciw861

381. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Meningitis (bacterial) and meningococcal disease: Recognition, diagnosis and management (NG240). Published online March 2024. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK604079/bin/NG240-Methods-pdf.pdf

382. Elyasi S, Khalili H, Dashti-Khavidaki S, Emadi-Koochak H. Conventional-versus high-dose vancomycin regimen in patients with acute bacterial meningitis: a randomized clinical trial. *Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy*. 2015;16(3):297-304. doi:10.1517/14656566.2015.999042

383. Charlier C, Perrodeau É, Leclercq A, Cazenave B, Pilmis B, Henry B, et al. Clinical features and prognostic factors of listeriosis: the MONALISA national prospective cohort study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2017;17(5):510-519. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(16)30521-7

384. Beek D van de, Brouwer MC, Koedel U, Wall EC. Community-acquired bacterial meningitis. *The Lancet*. 2021;398(10306):1171-1183. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(21)00883-7

385. Brouwer MC, McIntyre P, Prasad K, Beek D van de. Corticosteroids for acute bacterial meningitis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2015;(9):CD004405. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004405.pub5

386. Samkar A van, Brouwer MC, Schultsz C, Ende A van der, Beek D van de. *Streptococcus suis* meningitis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*. 2015;9(10):e0004191. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004191

387. Syrogiannopoulos GA, Lourida AN, Theodoridou MC, Pappas IG, Babilis GC, Economidis JJ, et al. Dexamethasone therapy for bacterial meningitis in children: 2-versus 4-day regimen. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 1994;169(4):853-858. doi:10.1093/infdis/169.4.853

388. Bijlsma MW, Brouwer MC, Kasanmoentalib ES, Kloek AT, Lucas MJ, Tanck MW, et al. Community-acquired bacterial meningitis in adults in the Netherlands, 2006–14: a prospective cohort study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2016;16(3):339-347. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(15)00430-2

389. Hsueh PR. Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART) in the Asia-Pacific region, 2002-2010. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2012;40 Suppl 1:S1-3. doi:10.1016/S0924-8579(12)00244-0

390. Liu YM, Chen YS, Toh HS, Huang CC, Lee YL, Ho CM, et al. In vitro susceptibilities of non-Enterobacteriaceae isolates from patients with intra-abdominal infections in the Asia-Pacific region from 2003 to 2010: results from the Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART). *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2012;40 Suppl 1:S11-17. doi:10.1016/S0924-8579(12)70004-3

391. Montravers P, Dupont H, Leone M, Constantin JM, Mertes PM, Laterre PF, et al. Guidelines for management of intra-abdominal infections. *Anaesthesia Critical Care & Pain Medicine*. 2015;34(2):117-130. doi:10.1016/j.accpm.2015.03.005

392. Sartelli M, Chichom-Mefire A, Labricciosa FM, Hardcastle T, Abu-Zidan FM, Adesunkanmi AK, et al. The management of intra-abdominal infections from a global perspective: 2017 WSES guidelines for management of intra-abdominal infections. *World Journal of Emergency Surgery*. 2017;12(29):1-34. doi:10.1186/s13017-017-0141-6

393. Ho PL, Yau CY, Ho LY, Lai ELY, Liu MCJ, Tse CWS, et al. Antimicrobial susceptibility of *Bacteroides fragilis* group organisms in Hong Kong by the tentative EUCAST disc diffusion method. *Anaerobe*. 2017;47:51-56. doi:10.1016/j.anaerobe.2017.04.005

394. Gomi H, Solomkin JS, Schlossberg D, Okamoto K, Takada T, Strasberg SM, et al. Tokyo Guidelines 2018: antimicrobial therapy for acute cholangitis and

cholecystitis. *Journal of Hepato-Biliary-Pancreatic Sciences*. 2018;25(1):3-16. doi:10.1002/jhbp.518

395. Kumanan T, Sujanitha V, Sreeharan N. Amoebic liver abscess: a neglected tropical disease. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2020;20(2):160-162. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(19)30696-6

396. Mohsen AH, Green ST, Read RC, McKendrick MW. Liver abscess in adults: ten years experience in a UK centre. *QJM: An International Journal of Medicine*. 2002;95(12):797-802. doi:10.1093/qjmed/95.12.797

397. Usuda D, Tsuge S, Sakurai R, Kawai K, Matsubara S, Tanaka R, et al. Amebic liver abscess by *Entamoeba histolytica*. *World Journal of Clinical Cases*. 2022;10(36):13157-13166. doi:10.12998/wjcc.v10.i36.13157

398. Richardson D, Pakianathan M, Ewens M, Mitchell H, Mohammed H, Wiseman E, et al. British Association of Sexual Health and HIV (BASHH) United Kingdom national guideline for the management of sexually transmitted enteric infections 2023. *International Journal of STD & AIDS*. 2023;34(9):588-602. doi:10.1177/09564624231168217

399. Cooney J, Siakavellas SI, Chiodini PL, Mahadeva U, Godbole G, Pollok RCG, et al. Recent advances in the diagnosis and management of amoebiasis. *Frontline Gastroenterology*. 2025;16(1):37-50. doi:10.1136/flgastro-2023-102554

400. Lok KH, Li KF, Li KK, Szeto ML. Pyogenic liver abscess: clinical profile, microbiological characteristics, and management in a Hong Kong hospital. *Journal of Microbiology, Immunology, and Infection*. 2008;41(6):483-490. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19255692/

401. Chiu CT, Lin DY, Liaw YF. Metastatic septic endophthalmitis in pyogenic liver abscess. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*. 1988;10(5):524-527. doi:10.1097/00004836-198810000-00009

402. Fang CT, Lai SY, Yi WC, Hsueh PR, Liu KL, Chang SC. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* genotype K1: an emerging pathogen that causes septic ocular or central nervous system complications from pyogenic liver abscess. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2007;45(3):284-293. doi:10.1086/519262

403. Fung CP, Chang FY, Lee SC, Hu BS, Kuo BIT, Liu CY, et al. A global emerging disease of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess: is serotype K1 an important factor for complicated endophthalmitis? *Gut*. 2002;50(3):420-424. doi:10.1136/gut.50.3.420

404. Lee SSJ, Chen YS, Tsai HC, Wann SR, Lin HH, Huang CK, et al. Predictors of septic metastatic infection and mortality among patients with *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2008;47(5):642-650. doi:10.1086/590932

405. Sheu SJ, Kung YH, Wu TT, Chang FP, Horng YH. Risk factors for endogenous endophthalmitis secondary to *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess: 20-year experience in Southern Taiwan. *Retina*. 2011;31(10):2026-2031. doi:10.1097/IAE.0b013e31820d3f9e

406. Sng CC, Jap A, Chan YH, Chee SP. Risk factors for endogenous *Klebsiella* endophthalmitis in patients with *Klebsiella* bacteraemia: a case-control study. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2008;92(5):673-677. doi:10.1136/bjo.2007.132522

407. Lee JY, Kim KH. Endogenous endophthalmitis complicated by pyogenic liver abscess: a review of 17 years' experience at a single center. *Digestion*. 2014;90(2):116-121. doi:10.1159/000367649

408. Shane AL, Mody RK, Crump JA, Tarr PI, Steiner TS, Kotloff K, et al. 2017 Infectious Diseases Society of America clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of infectious diarrhea. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2017;65(12):e45-e80. doi:10.1093/cid/cix669

409. Farthing M, Salam MA, Lindberg G, Dite P, Khalif I, Salazar-Lindo E, et al. Acute diarrhea in adults and children: a global perspective. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*. 2013;47(1):12-20. doi:10.1097/MCG.0b013e31826df662

410. DuPont HL. Acute infectious diarrhea in immunocompetent adults. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2014;370(16):1532-1540. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1301069

411. Barr W, Smith A. Acute diarrhea in adults. *American Family Physician*. 2014;89(3):180-189. https://www.aafp.org/pubs/afp/issues/2014/0201/p180.html

412. Zollner-Schwetz I, Krause R. Therapy of acute gastroenteritis: role of antibiotics. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2015;21(8):744-749. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2015.03.002

413. Riddle MS, DuPont HL, Connor BA. ACG clinical guideline: diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of acute diarrheal infections in adults. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*. 2016;111(5):602-622. doi:10.1038/ajg.2016.126

414. Kaakoush NO, Castaño-Rodríguez N, Mitchell HM, Man SM. Global epidemiology of *Campylobacter* infection. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2015;28(3):687-720. doi:10.1128/CMR.00006-15

415. Li X, Cao H, Chen JHK, Ng YZ, Fung KK, Cheng VCC, et al. Genomic Investigation of *Salmonella Typhi* in Hong Kong Revealing the Predominance of Genotype 3.2.2 and the First Case of an Extensively Drug-Resistant H58 Genotype. *Microorganisms*. 2023;11(3):667. doi:10.3390/microorganisms11030667

416. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Bacterial pathogen isolation and percentage of antimicrobial resistance - out-patient setting. Published online 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/statistics/data/10/641/697/3345.html

417. Pfizer Laboratories Div Pfizer Inc. LOMOTIL - diphenoxylate hydrochloride and atropine sulfate tablet. Published online September 2023. https://dailymed.nlm.nih.gov/dailymed/drugInfo.cfm?setid=f170584a-1072-4fd7-b1dc-6756703483b9

418. United States Food and Drug Administration. IMODIUM (loperamide hydrochloride) Label. Published online 2016. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2016/017694s052lbl.pdf

419. Riddle MS, Connor BA, Beeching NJ, DuPont HL, Hamer DH, Kozarsky P, et al. Guidelines for the prevention and treatment of travelers' diarrhea: a graded expert panel report. *Journal of Travel Medicine*. 2017;24(suppl_1):S63-S80. doi:10.1093/jtm/tax026

420. Steffen R, Hill DR, DuPont HL. Traveler's diarrhea: a clinical review. *JAMA*. 2015;313(1):71-80. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.17006

421. Giddings SL, Stevens AM, Leung DT. Traveler's Diarrhea. *Medical Clinics of North America*. 2016;100(2):317-330. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2015.08.017

422. Arcilla MS, Hattem JM van, Haverkate MR, Bootsma MCJ, Genderen PJJ van, Goorhuis A, et al. Import and spread of extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing Enterobacteriaceae by international travellers (COMBAT study): a prospective, multicentre cohort study. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2017;17(1):78-85. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(16)30319-X

423. Prevention CDC, Nemhauser JB. *CDC Yellow Book 2024: Health Information for International Travel*. Oxford University Press; 2023. https://books.google.com.hk/books?id=mSezEAAAQBAJ

424. Qamar FN, Azmatullah A, Kazi AM, Khan E, Zaidi AKM. A three-year review of antimicrobial resistance of *Salmonella enterica* serovars Typhi and Paratyphi A in Pakistan. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries*. 2014;8(8):981-986. doi:10.3855/jidc.3817

425. Rasheed F, Saeed M, Alikhan NF, Baker D, Khurshid M, Ainsworth EV, et al. Emergence of Resistance to Fluoroquinolones and Third-Generation Cephalosporins in *Salmonella Typhi* in Lahore, Pakistan. *Microorganisms*. 2020;8(9):1336. doi:10.3390/microorganisms8091336

426. Brouqui P, Raoult D. New insight into the diagnosis of fastidious bacterial endocarditis. *FEMS Immunology and Medical Microbiology*. 2006;47(1):1-13. doi:10.1111/j.1574-695X.2006.00054.x

427. Gould FK, Denning DW, Elliott TS, Foweraker J, Perry JD, Prendergast BD, et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and antibiotic treatment of endocarditis in adults: a report of the Working Party of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(2):269-289. doi:10.1093/jac/dkr450

428. Otto CM, Nishimura RA, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin III JP, Gentile F, et al. 2020 ACC/AHA Guideline for the Management of Patients With Valvular Heart Disease: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Joint Committee on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Circulation*. 2021;143(5):e35-e71. doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000932

429. Chambers HF, Bayer AS. Native-Valve Infective Endocarditis. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2020;383(6):567-576. doi:10.1056/NEJMcp2000400

430. Cahill TJ, Prendergast BD. Infective endocarditis. *The Lancet*. 2016;387(10021):882-893. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00067-7

431. Delgado V, Ajmone Marsan N, Waha S de, Bonaros N, Brida M, Burri H, et al. 2023 ESC Guidelines for the management of endocarditis: Developed by the task force on the management of endocarditis of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Endorsed by the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS) and the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM). *European Heart Journal*. 2023;44(39):3948-4042. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehad193

432. Baddour LM, Wilson WR, Bayer AS, Fowler Jr VG, Tleyjeh IM, Rybak MJ, et al. Infective endocarditis in adults: diagnosis, antimicrobial therapy, and management of complications: a scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2015;132(15):1435-1486. doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000296

433. Bolger AF. Infective Endocarditis. In: Fuster V, Narula J, Vaishnava P, Leon MB, Callans DJ, Rumsfeld JS, Poppas A. eds. Fuster and Hurst's The Heart, 15e. McGraw-Hill Education; 2022. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://accessmedicine.mhmedical.com/content.aspx?bookid=3134&sectionid=265675472

434. Fowler Jr VG, Durack DT, Selton-Suty C, Athan E, Bayer AS, Chamis AL, et al. The 2023 Duke-International Society for Cardiovascular Infectious Diseases criteria for infective endocarditis: updating the modified Duke criteria. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2023;77(4):518-526. doi:10.1093/cid/ciad271

435. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Statistics on Communicable Diseases: Number of Notifiable Infectious Diseases by Month. Published online 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/static/24012.html

436. Sanaiha Y, Lyons R, Benharash P. Infective endocarditis in intravenous drug users. *Trends in Cardiovascular Medicine*. 2020;30(8):491-497. doi:10.1016/j.tcm.2019.11.007

437. Ross J, Guaschino S, Cusini M, Jensen J. 2017 European guideline for the management of pelvic inflammatory disease. *International Journal of STD & AIDS*. 2018;29(2):108-114. doi:10.1177/0956462417744099

438. Brun JL, Castan B, Barbeyrac B de, Cazanave C, Charvériat A, Faure K, et al. Pelvic inflammatory diseases: Updated French guidelines. *Journal of Gynecology Obstetrics and Human Reproduction*. 2020;49(5):101714. doi:10.1016/j.jogoh.2020.101714

439. Workowski KA, Bachmann LH, Chan PA, Johnston CM, Muzny CA, Park I, et al. Sexually Transmitted Infections Treatment Guidelines, 2021. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report Recommendations and reports*. 2021;70(4):1-187. doi:10.15585/mmwr.rr7004a1

440. Ross J, Cole M, Evans C, Lyons D, Dean G, Cousins D, et al. United Kingdom National Guideline for the Management of Pelvic Inflammatory Disease (2019 Interim Update). Published online 2019. https://www.bashh.org/_userfiles/pages/files/resources/pidupdate2019.pdf

441. Dowell D, Kirkcaldy RD. Effectiveness of gentamicin for gonorrhoea treatment: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sexually Transmitted Infections*. 2012;88(8):589-594. doi:10.1136/sextrans-2012-050604

442. Ross JDC, Brittain C, Cole M, Dewsnap C, Harding J, Hepburn T, et al. Gentamicin compared with ceftriaxone for the treatment of gonorrhoea (G-ToG): a randomised non-inferiority trial. *The Lancet*. 2019;393(10190):2511-2520. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32817-4

443. Walker CK, Workowski KA, Washington AE, Soper D, Sweet RL. Anaerobes in pelvic inflammatory disease: implications for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's guidelines for treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 1999;28(Supplement_1):S29-S36. doi:10.1086/514720

444. Lo JYC, Ho KM, Lo ACT. Surveillance of gonococcal antimicrobial susceptibility resulting in early detection of emerging resistance. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2012;67(6):1422-1426. doi:10.1093/jac/dks036

445. Ho PL. The best of times, the worst of times, and emerging gonococcal multidrug resistance. *Hong Kong Journal of Dermatology & Venereology*. 2011;19:163-166. https://medcomhk.com/hkdvb/pdf/2011v19n04-01.pdf

446. Boakes E, Woods A, Johnson N, Kadoglou N. Breast Infection: A Review of Diagnosis and Management Practices. *European Journal of Breast Health*. 2018;14(3):136-143. doi:10.5152/ejbh.2018.3871

447. Lam E, Chan T, Wiseman SM. Breast abscess: evidence based management recommendations. *Expert Review of Anti-infective Therapy*. 2014;12(7):753-762. doi:10.1586/14787210.2014.913982

448. Ammann AM, Pratt CG, Lewis JD, Ahmad SA, Shaughnessy E, Heelan AA. Breast infections: A review of current literature. *The American Journal of Surgery*. 2024;228:78-82. doi:10.1016/j.amjsurg.2023.10.040

449. Jaworsky D, Reynolds S, Chow AW. Extracranial head and neck infections. *Critical Care Clinics*. 2013;29(3):443-463. doi:10.1016/j.ccc.2013.03.003

450. Yang W, Hu L, Wang Z, Nie G, Li X, Lin D, et al. Deep neck infection: A review of 130 cases in Southern China. *Medicine*. 2015;94(27):e994. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000000994

451. Japanese Association for Infectious Disease/Japanese Society of Chemotherapy, JAID/JSC Committee for Developing Treatment Guide and Guidelines for Clinical Management of Infectious Disease, Odontogenic Infection Working Group. The 2016 JAID/JSC guidelines for clinical management of infectious disease-Odontogenic infections. *Journal of Infection and Chemotherapy*. 2018;24(5):320-324. doi:10.1016/j.jiac.2017.09.014

452. Grigoryan L, Trautner BW, Gupta K. Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infections in the outpatient setting: a review. *JAMA*. 2014;312(16):1677-1684. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.12842

453. Al Lawati H, Blair BM, Larnard J. Urinary tract infections: core curriculum 2024. *American Journal of Kidney Diseases*. 2024;83(1):90-100. doi:10.1053/j.ajkd.2023.08.009

454. Kranz J, Bartoletti R, Bruyère F, Cai T, Geerlings S, Köves B, et al. European Association of Urology Guidelines on Urological Infections: Summary of the 2024 Guidelines. *European Urology*. 2024;86(1):27-41. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2024.03.035

455. American Geriatrics Society 2015 Beers Criteria Update Expert Panel, Fick DM, Semla TP, Beizer J, Brandt N, Dombrowski R, et al. American Geriatrics Society 2015 updated beers criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2015;63(11):2227-2246. doi:10.1111/jgs.18372

456. Shigemura K, Ishikawa K. AAUS guideline for acute uncomplicated pyelonephritis. *Journal of Infection and Chemotherapy*. 2022;28(8):1092-1097. doi:10.1016/j.jiac.2022.05.008

457. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Pyelonephritis (acute): antimicrobial prescribing. Published online October 2018. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng111/

458. Jacobs DM, Pandit U, Sethi S. Acute exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: should we use antibiotics and if so, which ones? *Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases*. 2019;32(2):143-151. doi:10.1097/QCO.0000000000000533

459. Leung V, Lee C. Shorter duration of antibiotic therapy for exacerbation of COPD. *European Respiratory Journal*. 2023;61(6):2300455. doi:10.1183/13993003.00455-2023

460. Wedzicha JA, Miravitlles M, Hurst JR, Calverley PMA, Albert RK, Anzueto A, et al. Management of COPD exacerbations: a European Respiratory Society/American Thoracic Society guideline. *European Respiratory Journal*. 2017;49(3):1600791. doi:10.1183/13993003.00791-2016

461. Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. Global Strategy for Prevention, Diagnosis and Management of COPD: 2024 Report. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://goldcopd.org/2024-gold-report/

462. Ko FW, Chan KP, Hui DS, Goddard JR, Shaw JG, Reid DW, et al. Acute exacerbation of COPD. *Respirology*. 2016;21(7):1152-1165. doi:10.1111/resp.12780

463. Masterton RG, Burley CJ. Randomized, double-blind study comparing 5- and 7-day regimens of oral levofloxacin in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2001;18(6):503-512. doi:10.1016/s0924-8579(01)00435-6

464. Llor C, Moragas A, Miravitlles M, Mesquita P, Cordoba G. Are short courses of antibiotic therapy as effective as standard courses for COPD exacerbations? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pulmonary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2022;72:102111. doi:10.1016/j.pupt.2022.102111

465. Hill AT, Sullivan AL, Chalmers JD, De Soyza A, Elborn SJ, Floto AR, et al. British Thoracic Society Guideline for bronchiectasis in adults. *Thorax*. 2019;74(Suppl 1):1-69. doi:10.1136/thoraxjnl-2018-212463

466. Haworth CS, Floto RA. Antibiotic Management in Bronchiectasis. *Clinics in Chest Medicine*. 2022;43(1):165-177. doi:10.1016/j.ccm.2021.11.009

467. Chang AB, Bell SC, Byrnes CA, Dawkins P, Holland AE, Kennedy E, et al. Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand (TSANZ) position statement on

chronic suppurative lung disease and bronchiectasis in children, adolescents and adults in Australia and New Zealand. *Respirology*. 2023;28(4):339-349. doi:10.1111/resp.14479

468. O'Donnell AE. Bronchiectasis - A Clinical Review. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2022;387(6):533-545. doi:10.1056/NEJMra2202819

469. Mandell LA, Niederman MS. Aspiration Pneumonia. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2019;380(7):651-663. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1714562

470. Bai AD, Srivastava S, Digby GC, Girard V, Razak F, Verma AA. Anaerobic Antibiotic Coverage in Aspiration Pneumonia and the Associated Benefits and Harms: A Retrospective Cohort Study. *Chest*. 2024;166(1):39-48. doi:10.1016/j.chest.2024.02.025

471. File TM, Ramirez JA. Community-Acquired Pneumonia. O'Malley PG, ed. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2023;389(7):632-641. doi:10.1056/nejmcp2303286

472. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Pneumonia (community-acquired): antimicrobial prescribing. Published online September 2019. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng138

473. Metlay JP, Waterer GW, Long AC, Anzueto A, Brozek J, Crothers K, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of adults with community-acquired pneumonia. An official clinical practice guideline of the American Thoracic Society and Infectious Diseases Society of America. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*. 2019;200(7):e45-e67. doi:10.1164/rccm.201908-1581ST

474. Lim WS, Baudouin SV, George RC, Hill AT, Jamieson C, Le Jeune I, et al. BTS guidelines for the management of community acquired pneumonia in adults: update 2009. *Thorax*. 2009;64 Suppl 3:iii1-55. doi:10.1136/thx.2009.121434

475. Martin-Loeches I, Torres A, Nagavci B, Aliberti S, Antonelli M, Bassetti M, et al. ERS/ESICM/ESCMID/ALAT guidelines for the management of severe community-acquired pneumonia. *Intensive Care Medicine*. 2023;49(6):615-632. doi:10.1007/s00134-023-07033-8

476. Lee JS, Giesler DL, Gellad WF, Fine MJ. Antibiotic therapy for adults hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia: A systematic review. *JAMA*. 2016;315(6):593-602. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.0115

477. Ho PL, Yam WC, Que TL, Tsang DNC, Seto WH, Ng TK, et al. Target site modifications and efflux phenotype in clinical isolates of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* from Hong Kong with reduced susceptibility to fluoroquinolones. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2001;47(5):655-658. doi:10.1093/jac/47.5.655

478. Kalil AC, Metersky ML, Klompas M, Muscedere J, Sweeney DA, Palmer LB, et al. Management of adults with hospital-acquired and ventilator-associated

pneumonia: 2016 clinical practice guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the American Thoracic Society. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2016;63(5):e61-e111. doi:10.1093/cid/ciw353

479. Liapikou A, Rosales-Mayor E, Torres A. Pharmacotherapy for hospital-acquired pneumonia. *Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy*. 2014;15(6):775-786. doi:10.1517/14656566.2014.889115

480. Torres A, Niederman MS, Chastre J, Ewig S, Fernandez-Vandellos P, Hanberger H, et al. International ERS/ESICM/ESCMID/ALAT guidelines for the management of hospital-acquired pneumonia and ventilator-associated pneumonia: Guidelines for the management of hospital-acquired pneumonia (HAP)/ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP) of the European Respiratory Society (ERS), European Society of Intensive Care Medicine (ESICM), European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ESCMID) and Asociación Latinoamericana del Tórax (ALAT). *European Respiratory Journal*. 2017;50(3):1700582. doi:10.1183/13993003.00582-2017

481. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Pneumonia (hospital-acquired): antimicrobial prescribing. Published online September 2019. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng139

482. Dessajan J, Timsit JF. Impact of multiplex PCR in the therapeutic management of severe bacterial pneumonia. *Antibiotics*. 2024;13(1):95. doi:10.3390/antibiotics13010095

483. Darie AM, Khanna N, Jahn K, Osthoff M, Bassetti S, Osthoff M, et al. Fast multiplex bacterial PCR of bronchoalveolar lavage for antibiotic stewardship in hospitalised patients with pneumonia at risk of Gram-negative bacterial infection (Flagship II): a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. *The Lancet Respiratory Medicine*. 2022;10(9):877-887. doi:10.1016/s2213-2600(22)00086-8

484. Markussen DL, Serigstad S, Ritz C, Knoop ST, Ebbesen MH, Faurholt-Jepsen D, et al. Diagnostic Stewardship in Community-Acquired Pneumonia With Syndromic Molecular Testing: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Network Open*. 2024;7(3):e240830. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2024.0830

485. Cillóniz C, Torres A, Niederman M, Eerden M van der, Chalmers J, Welte T, et al. Community-acquired pneumonia related to intracellular pathogens. *Intensive Care Medicine*. 2016;42(9):1374-1386. doi:10.1007/s00134-016-4394-4

486. Shoar S, Musher DM. Etiology of community-acquired pneumonia in adults: a systematic review. *Pneumonia*. 2020;12:11. doi:10.1186/s41479-020-00074-3

487. Gadsby NJ, Musher DM. The Microbial Etiology of Community-Acquired Pneumonia in Adults: from Classical Bacteriology to Host Transcriptional Signatures. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2022;35(4):e00015-22. doi:10.1128/cmr.00015-22

488. Kim K, Jung S, Kim M, Park S, Yang HJ, Lee E. Global trends in the proportion of macrolide-resistant *mycoplasma pneumoniae* infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Network Open*. 2022;5(7):e2220949. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.20949

489. Oishi T, Ouchi K. Recent Trends in the Epidemiology, Diagnosis, and Treatment of Macrolide-Resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. 2022;11(7):1782. doi:10.3390/jcm11071782

490. Chen YC, Hsu WY, Chang TH. Macrolide-Resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* Infections in Pediatric Community-Acquired Pneumonia. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2020;26(7):1382-1391. doi:10.3201/eid2607.200017

491. Lee H, Choi YY, Sohn YJ, Kim YK, Han MS, Yun KW, et al. Clinical efficacy of doxycycline for treatment of Macrolide-Resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* Pneumonia in Children. *Antibiotics*. 2021;10(2):192. doi:10.3390/antibiotics10020192

492. Song JH, Huh K, Chung DR. Community-Acquired Pneumonia in the Asia-Pacific Region. *Seminars in Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*. 2016;37(6):839-854. doi:10.1055/s-0036-1592075

493. Gassiep I, Armstrong M, Norton R. Human Melioidosis. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2020;33(2):e00006-19. doi:10.1128/CMR.00006-19

494. Lui G, Tam A, Tso EYK, Wu AKL, Zee J, Choi KW, et al. Melioidosis in Hong Kong. *Tropical Medicine and Infectious Disease*. 2018;3(3):91. doi:10.3390/tropicalmed3030091

495. Wu WG, Shum MHH, Wong ITF, Lu KK, Lee LK, Leung JSL, et al. Probable airborne transmission of *Burkholderia pseudomalle*i causing an urban outbreak of melioidosis during typhoon season in Hong Kong, China. *Emerging Microbes & Infections*. 2023;12(1):2204155. doi:10.1080/22221751.2023.2204155

496. Chiu W, Lin W. Latest situation of melioidosis in Hong Kong. *Communicable Diseases Watch*. 2024;20(2):6-7. https://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/cdw_v20_2.pdf

497. Friedland IR. Comparison of the response to antimicrobial therapy of penicillin-resistant and penicillin-susceptible pneumococcal disease. *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*. 1995;14(10):885-890. doi:10.1097/00006454-199510000-00013

498. Pallares R, Linares J, Vadillo M, Cabellos C, Manresa F, Viladrich PF, et al. Resistance to penicillin and cephalosporin and mortality from severe pneumococcal pneumonia in Barcelona, Spain. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 1995;333(8):474-480. doi:10.1056/NEJM199508243330802

499. Metlay JP, Hofmann JO, Cetron MS, Fine MJ, Farley MM, Whitney C, et al. Impact of penicillin susceptibility on medical outcomes for adult patients with bacteremic pneumococcal pneumonia. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2000;30(3):520-528. doi:10.1086/313716

500. Turett GS, Blum S, Fazal BA, Justman JE, Telzak EE. Penicillin resistance and other predictors of mortality in pneumococcal bacteremia in a population with high human immunodeficiency virus seroprevalence. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 1999;29(2):321-327. doi:10.1086/520209

501. Feikin DR, Schuchat A, Kolczak M, Barrett NL, Harrison LH, Lefkowitz L, et al. Mortality from invasive pneumococcal pneumonia in the era of antibiotic resistance, 1995-1997. *American Journal of Public Health*. 2000;90(2):223-229. doi:10.2105/ajph.90.2.223

502. Weinstein MP, Klugman KP, Jones RN. Rationale for revised penicillin susceptibility breakpoints versus *Streptococcus pneumoniae*: coping with antimicrobial susceptibility in an era of resistance. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2009;48(11):1596-1600. doi:10.1086/598975

503. Heffelfinger JD, Dowell SF, Jorgensen JH, Klugman KP, Mabry LR, Musher DM, et al. Management of community-acquired pneumonia in the era of pneumococcal resistance: a report from the Drug-Resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* Therapeutic Working Group. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2000;160(10):1399-1408. doi:10.1001/archinte.160.10.1399

504. Peterson LR. Penicillins for treatment of pneumococcal pneumonia: does in vitro resistance really matter? *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2006;42(2):224-233. doi:10.1086/497594

505. Kim L, McGee L, Tomczyk S, Beall B. Biological and Epidemiological Features of Antibiotic-Resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Pre- and Post-Conjugate Vaccine Eras: a United States Perspective. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2016;29(3):525-552. doi:10.1128/CMR.00058-15

506. Ho PL, Que TL, Tsang DNC, Ng TK, Chow KH, Seto WH. Emergence of fluoroquinolone resistance among multiply resistant strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 1999;43(5):1310-1313. doi:10.1128/AAC.43.5.1310

507. Ho PL, Yung RWH, Tsang DNC, Que TL, Ho M, Seto WH, et al. Increasing resistance of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* to fluoroquinolones: results of a Hong Kong multicentre study in 2000. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2001;48(5):659-665. doi:10.1093/jac/48.5.659

508. Ho PL, Chiu SS, Ang I, Lau YL. Serotypes and antimicrobial susceptibilities of invasive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* before and after introduction of 7-valent

pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, Hong Kong, 1995-2009. *Vaccine*. 2011;29(17):3270-3275. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2011.02.025

509. Ho PL, Chiu SS, Law PY, Chan EL, Lai EL, Chow KH. Increase in the nasopharyngeal carriage of non-vaccine serogroup 15 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* after introduction of children pneumococcal conjugate vaccination in Hong Kong. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2015;81(2):145-148. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2014.11.006

510. Liyanapathirana V, Nelson EA, Ang I, Subramanian R, Ma H, Ip M. Emergence of serogroup 15 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* of diverse genetic backgrounds following the introduction of pneumococcal conjugate vaccines in Hong Kong. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2015;81(1):66-70. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2014.09.028

511. Boost MV, O'Donoghue MM, Dooley JS. Prevalence of carriage of antimicrobial resistant strains of *streptococcus pneumoniae* in primary school children in Hong Kong. *Epidemiology and Infection*. 2001;127(1):49-55. doi:10.1017/s0950268801005647

512. Chiu SS, Ho PL, Chow FK, Yuen KY, Lau YL. Nasopharyngeal carriage of antimicrobial-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* among young children attending 79 kindergartens and day care centers in Hong Kong. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2001;45(10):2765-2770. doi:10.1128/AAC.45.10.2765-2770.2001

513. Ho PL, Chiu SS, Chan MY, Ang I, Chow KH, Lau YL. Changes in nasopharyngeal carriage and serotype distribution of antibiotic-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* before and after the introduction of 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine in Hong Kong. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. 2011;71(4):327-334. doi:10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2011.09.006

514. Chan KC, Subramanian R, Chong P, Nelson EA, Lam HS, Li AM, et al. Pneumococcal carriage in young children after introduction of PCV13 in Hong Kong. *Vaccine*. 2016;34(33):3867-3874. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2016.05.047

515. Chan KC, Ip M, Chong PS, Li AM, Lam HS, Nelson EA. Nasopharyngeal colonisation and antimicrobial resistance of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong children younger than 2 years. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2018;24(Supplement 6):S4-7. https://www.hkmj.org/abstracts/v24%20Suppl%206n5/4.htm

516. Ip M, Lyon DJ, Yung RWH, Chan C, Cheng AFB. Evidence of clonal dissemination of multidrug-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 1999;37(9):2834-2839. doi:10.1128/JCM.37.9.2834-2839.1999

517. Lyon DJ, Scheel O, Fung KS, Cheng AF, Henrichsen J. Rapid emergence of penicillin-resistant pneumococci in Hong Kong. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 1996;28(4):375-376. doi:10.3109/00365549609037922

518. Wong SSY, Woo PCY, Ho PL, Cheng VCC, Yuen KY. Emergence of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* with high-level resistance to cefotaxime in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 1999;5(4):406-409. https://www.hkmj.org/abstracts/v5n4/406.htm

519. Kang CI, Song JH, Kim SH, Chung DR, Peck KR, So TM, et al. Risk factors for levofloxacin-nonsusceptible *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in community-acquired pneumococcal pneumonia: a nested case-control study. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*. 2014;33(1):55-59. doi:10.1007/s10096-013-1928-3

520. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; Fifteenth Informational Supplement. Published online 2004.

521. Ho PL, Tse WS, Tsang KWT, Kwok TK, Ng TK, Cheng VCC, et al. Risk factors for acquisition of levofloxacin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*: a case-control study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2001;32(5):701-707. doi:10.1086/319222

522. Tsang KW, File TMJ. Respiratory infections unique to Asia. *Respirology*. 2008;13(7):937-949. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1843.2008.01409.x

523. Sterling TR. The WHO/IUATLD diagnostic algorithm for tuberculosis and empiric fluoroquinolone use: potential pitfalls. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*. 2004;8(12):1396-1400. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15636484/

524. Dooley KE, Golub J, Goes FS, Merz WG, Timothy SR. Empiric treatment of community-acquired pneumonia with fluoroquinolones, and delays in the treatment of tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2002;34(12):1607-1612. doi:10.1086/340618

525. Chang KC, Leung CC, Yew WW, Lau TY, Leung WM, Tam CM, et al. Newer fluoroquinolones for treating respiratory infection: do they mask tuberculosis? *European Respiratory Journal*. 2010;35(3):606-613. doi:10.1183/09031936.00104209

526. Committee on Infectious Diseases AA of P, Kimberlin DW, Banerjee R, Barnett ED, Lynfield R, Sawyer MH. *Red Book: 2024–2027 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases*. American Academy of Pediatrics; 2024. doi:10.1542/9781610027373

527. Talan DA, Mower WR, Krishnadasan A, Abrahamian FM, Lovecchio F, Karras DJ, et al. Trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole versus placebo for uncomplicated skin

abscess. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2016;374(9):823-832. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1507476

528. Daum RS, Miller LG, Immergluck L, Fritz S, Creech CB, Young D, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of antibiotics for smaller skin abscesses. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2017;376(26):2545-2555. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1607033

529. Prehn J van, Reigadas E, Vogelzang EH, Bouza E, Hristea A, Guery B, et al. European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases: 2021 update on the treatment guidance document for *Clostridioides difficile* infection in adults. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2021;27:S1-S21. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2021.09.038

530. Van Nood E, Vrieze A, Nieuwdorp M, Fuentes S, Zoetendal EG, Vos WM de, et al. Duodenal infusion of donor feces for recurrent *Clostridium difficile*. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2013;368(5):407-415. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1205037

531. Ho PL, Shek RHL, Chow KH, Duan RS, Mak GC, Lai EL, et al. Detection and characterization of extended-spectrum β-lactamases among bloodstream isolates of *Enterobacter* spp. in Hong Kong, 2000-2002. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2005;55(3):326-332. doi:10.1093/jac/dki010

532. Onorato L, Macera M, Calò F, Cirillo P, Di Caprio G, Coppola N. Beta-lactam monotherapy or combination therapy for bloodstream infections or pneumonia due to *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: a meta-analysis. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*. 2022;59(3):106512. doi:10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2021.106512

533. Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Detection of pathogens from respiratory specimens. Published online 2024. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.chp.gov.hk/en/statistics/data/10/641/642/2274.html

534. Araoka H, Baba M, Okada C, Abe M, Kimura M, Yoneyama A. Evaluation of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole based combination therapy against *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*: *in vitro* effects and clinical efficacy in cancer patients. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*. 2017;58:18-21. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2017.02.020

535. Bratzler DW, Dellinger EP, Olsen KM, Perl TM, Auwaerter PG, Bolon MK, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy*. 2013;70(3):195-283. doi:10.2146/ajhp120568

536. Anderson DJ. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for prevention of surgical site infection in adults - UpToDate. Published online October 2022. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://ffr.uptodate.com/contents/antimicrobial-prophylaxis-for-prevention-of-surgical-site-infection-in-adults/print

537. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Surgical Site Infection Event (SSI) Protocol.*; 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/9pscssicurrent.pdf

538. Paterson DL. "Collateral damage" from cephalosporin or quinolone antibiotic therapy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2004;38(Supplement_4):S341-S345. doi:10.1086/382690

539. Weber WP, Mujagic E, Zwahlen M, Bundi M, Hoffmann H, Soysal SD, et al. Timing of surgical antimicrobial prophylaxis: a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2017;17(6):605-614. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(17)30176-7

540. Sommerstein R, Troillet N, Harbarth S, Kraker MEA de, Vuichard-Gysin D, Kuster SP, et al. Timing of cefuroxime surgical antimicrobial prophylaxis and its association with surgical site infections. *JAMA Network Open*. 2023;6(6):e2317370. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.17370

541. Humphreys H, Becker K, Dohmen PM, Petrosillo N, Spencer M, Van Rijen M, et al. *Staphylococcus aureus* and surgical site infections: benefits of screening and decolonization before surgery. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2016;94(3). doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2016.06.011

542. Edmiston CE, Ledeboer NA, Buchan BW, Spencer M, Seabrook GR, Leaper D. Is Staphylococcal Screening and Suppression an Effective Interventional Strategy for Reduction of Surgical Site Infection? *Surgical Infections*. 2016;17(2). doi:10.1089/sur.2015.257

543. Steinberg JP, Braun BI, Hellinger WC, Kusek L, Bozikis MR, Bush AJ, et al. Timing of antimicrobial prophylaxis and the risk of surgical site infections: results from the Trial to Reduce Antimicrobial Prophylaxis Errors. *Annals of Surgery*. 2009;250(1):10-16. doi:10.1097/SLA.0b013e3181ad5fca

544. Zelenitsky SA, Ariano RE, Harding GKM, Silverman RE. Antibiotic pharmacodynamics in surgical prophylaxis: an association between intraoperative antibiotic concentrations and efficacy. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 2002;46(9):3026-3030. doi:10.1128/AAC.46.9.3026-3030.2002

545. Zanetti G, Giardina R, Platt R. Intraoperative Redosing of Cefazolin and Risk for Surgical Site Infection in Cardiac Surgery. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2001;7(5):828-831. doi:10.3201/eid0705.017509

546. Health Products Regulatory Authority. Product Authorisation: PA1077/093/002. Published online January 2020. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.hpra.ie/img/uploaded/swedocuments/Licence_PA1077-093-002_16012020113227.pdf

547. Blum S, Cunha CB, Cunha BA. Lack of pharmacokinetic basis of weight-based dosing and intra-operative re-dosing with cefazolin surgical prophylaxis in

obese patients: implications for antibiotic stewardship. *Surgical Infections*. 2019;20(6):439-443. doi:10.1089/sur.2019.039

548. Coates M, Shield A, Peterson GM, Hussain Z. Prophylactic cefazolin dosing in obesity—a systematic review. *Obesity Surgery*. 2022;32(9):3138-3149. doi:10.1007/s11695-022-06196-5

549. Berríos-Torres SI, Umscheid CA, Bratzler DW, Leas B, Stone EC, Kelz RR, et al. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guideline for the Prevention of Surgical Site Infection, 2017. *JAMA Surgery*. 2017;152(8):784-791. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2017.0904

550. Blumenthal KG, Ryan EE, Li Y, Lee H, Kuhlen JL, Shenoy ES. The impact of a reported penicillin allergy on surgical site infection risk. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2018;66(3):329-336. doi:10.1093/cid/cix794

551. Lam PW, Tarighi P, Elligsen M, Gunaratne K, Nathens AB, Tarshis J, et al. Self-reported beta-lactam allergy and the risk of surgical site infection: a retrospective cohort study. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2020;41(4):438-443. doi:10.1017/ice.2019.374

552. Righi E, Mutters NT, Guirao X, Del Toro MD, Eckmann C, Friedrich AW, et al. ESCMID/EUCIC clinical practice guidelines on perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in patients colonized by multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacteria before surgery. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2023;29(4):463-479. doi:10.1016/j.cmi.2022.12.012

553. Temkin E, Margalit I, Nutman A, Carmeli Y. Surgical antibiotic prophylaxis in patients colonized with multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacteria: practical and conceptual aspects. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 2021;76(Supplement_1):i40-i46. doi:10.1093/jac/dkaa496

554. World Health Organization. *Global guidelines for the prevention of surgical site infection*. 2nd ed. World Health Organization; 2018:184 p. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241550475

555. Calderwood MS, Anderson DJ, Bratzler DW, Dellinger EP, Garcia-Houchins S, Maragakis LL, et al. Strategies to prevent surgical site infections in acute-care hospitals: 2022 Update. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2023;44(5):695-720. doi:10.1017/ice.2023.67

556. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Surgical Site Infections: Prevention and Treatment*. National Institute for Health; Care Excellence; 2020. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng125

557. McDonald M, Grabsch E, Marshall C, Forbes A. Single- versus multiple-dose antimicrobial prophylaxis for major surgery: a systematic review. *Australian and*

New Zealand Journal of Surgery. 1998;68(6). doi:10.1111/j.1445-2197.1998.tb04785.x

558. de Jonge SW, Boldingh QJJ, Solomkin JS, Dellinger EP, Egger M, Salanti G, et al. Effect of postoperative continuation of antibiotic prophylaxis on the incidence of surgical site infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2020;20(10):1182-1192. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(20)30084-0

559. World Health Organization. *Global guidelines for the prevention of surgical site infection*
Web Appendix 25: Summary of a systematic review on surgical antibiotic prophylaxis prolongation. World Health Organization; 2018. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK536429/

560. He K, Nayak RB, Allori AC, Brighton BK, Cina RA, Ellison JS, et al. Correlation Between Postoperative Antimicrobial Prophylaxis Use and Surgical Site Infection in Children Undergoing Nonemergent Surgery. *JAMA Surgery*. 2022;157(12):1142-1151. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2022.4729

561. Branch-Elliman W, O'Brien W, Strymish J, Itani K, Wyatt C, Gupta K. Association of Duration and Type of Surgical Prophylaxis With Antimicrobial-Associated Adverse Events. *JAMA Surgery*. 2019;154(7):590-598. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2019.0569

562. Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists. The Care of Women Requesting Induced Abortion (Evidence-Based Clinical Guideline No. 7). Published online November 2011. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.rcog.org.uk/media/nwcjrf0o/abortion-guideline_web_1.pdf

563. Kovaleva J, Peters FTM, Mei HC van der, Degener JE. Transmission of infection by flexible gastrointestinal endoscopy and bronchoscopy. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 2013;26(2):231-254. doi:10.1128/CMR.00085-12

564. Fraser TG, Reiner S, Malczynski M, Yarnold PR, Warren J, Noskin GA. Multidrug-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* cholangitis after endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography: failure of routine endoscope cultures to prevent an outbreak. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2004;25(10):856-859. doi:10.1086/502309

565. Nelson RL, Gladman E, Barbateskovic M. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for colorectal surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2014;2015(8). doi:10.1002/14651858.cd001181.pub4

566. Chen M, Song X, Chen L, Lin Z, Zhang X. Comparing mechanical bowel preparation with both oral and systemic antibiotics versus mechanical bowel preparation and systemic antibiotics alone for the prevention of surgical site infection after elective colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled

clinical trials. *Diseases of the Colon & Rectum*. 2016;59(1):70-78. doi:10.1097/DCR.0000000000000524

567. Kiran RP, Murray AC, Chiuzan C, Estrada D, Forde K. Combined preoperative mechanical bowel preparation with oral antibiotics significantly reduces surgical site infection, anastomotic leak, and ileus after colorectal surgery. *Annals of Surgery*. 2015;262(3):416-25; discussion 423-425. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000001416

568. Morris MS, Graham LA, Chu DI, Cannon JA, Hawn MT. Oral antibiotic bowel preparation significantly reduces surgical site infection rates and readmission rates in elective colorectal surgery. *Annals of Surgery*. 2015;261(6):1034-1040. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000001125

569. Chiu PKF, Kasivisvanathan V, Gandaglia G, European Association of Urology Young Academic Urologists Prostate Cancer Working Party. Moving the Needle: Antibiotic Prophylaxis Is No Longer Required in the Era of Transperineal Prostate Biopsy. *European Urology*. 2023;84(2):154-155. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2023.04.007

570. Szabo RJ. Free-Hand Transperineal Prostate Biopsy Under Local Anesthesia in the Office Without Antibiotic Prophylaxis: Experience with 304 Cases. *Journal of Endourology*. 2021;35(4):518-524. doi:10.1089/end.2020.1086

571. Jacewicz M, Günzel K, Rud E, Sandbæk G, Magheli A, Busch J, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis versus no antibiotic prophylaxis in transperineal prostate biopsies (NORAPP): a randomised, open-label, non-inferiority trial. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 2022;22(10):1465-1471. doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(22)00373-5

572. Benway BM. Prostate biopsy - UpToDate. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.uptodate.com/contents/prostate-biopsy/print

573. The National Surgical Antibiotic Prophylaxis (SAP) Guideline Development Workgroup of the National Antimicrobial Stewardship Expert Panel (NASEP). National Surgical Antibiotic Prophylaxis Guideline (Singapore). Published online September 2022. https://www.ncid.sg/Health-Professionals/Documents/NationalSAPGuidelineSingapore.pdf

574. Pilatz A, Dimitropoulos K, Veeratterapillay R, Yuan Y, Omar MI, MacLennan S, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis for the prevention of infectious complications following prostate biopsy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Journal of Urology*. 2020;204(2):224-230. doi:10.1097/JU.0000000000000814

575. Basourakos SP, Alshak MN, Lewicki PJ, Cheng E, Tzeng M, DeRosa AP, et al. Role of Prophylactic Antibiotics in Transperineal Prostate Biopsy: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *European Urology Open Science*. 2022;37:53-63. doi:10.1016/j.euros.2022.01.001

576. Baba K, Sekine Y, Miyazawa Y, Syuto T, Nomura M, Koike H, et al. Assessment of antimicrobial prophylaxis in transperineal prostate biopsy: A single-center retrospective study of 485 cases. *Journal of Infection and Chemotherapy*. 2018;24(8):637-640. doi:10.1016/j.jiac.2018.03.014

577. Mian BM, Feustel PJ, Aziz A, Kaufman RP, Bernstein A, Avulova S, et al. Complications Following Transrectal and Transperineal Prostate Biopsy: Results of the ProBE-PC Randomized Clinical Trial. *The Journal of Urology*. 2024;211(2):205-213. doi:10.1097/JU.0000000000003788

578. Bloomfield MG, Wilson AD, Studd RC, Blackmore TK. Highly effective prophylaxis with ertapenem for transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy: effects on overall antibiotic use and inpatient hospital exposure. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2020;106(3):483-489. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2020.08.020

579. Bloomfield MG, Page MJ, McLachlan AG, Studd RC, Blackmore TK. Routine Ertapenem Prophylaxis for Transrectal Ultrasound Guided Prostate Biopsy does Not Select for Carbapenem Resistant Organisms: A Prospective Cohort Study. *The Journal of Urology*. 2017;198(2):362-368. doi:10.1016/j.juro.2017.03.077

580. Pruthi DK, Liss MA. Sepsis: Prophylactic antibiotic for prostate biopsy: the carbapenem gamble. *Nature Reviews Urology*. 2017;14(7):394-396. doi:10.1038/nrurol.2017.73

581. Bloomfield M, Blackmore T. Prophylactic ciprofloxacin for prostate biopsy: a losing bet? *Nature Reviews Urology*. 2017;14(11):696. doi:10.1038/nrurol.2017.154

582. Rafiq M, Farag F, Manley K, Ho E. Ciprofloxacin: single versus multiple doses in transrectal ultrasound guided prostate biopsy. *Central European Journal of Urology*. 2020;73(1):91-93. doi:10.5173/ceju.2020.0067

583. Chan ESY, Lo KL, Ng CF, Hou SM, Yip SK. Randomized controlled trial of antibiotic prophylaxis regimens for transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy. *Chinese Medical Journal*. 2012;125(14):2432-2435. doi:10.3760/cma.j.issn.0366-6999.2012.14.006

584. Cheng KC, Lam WC, Chan HC, Ngo CC, Cheung MH, So HS, et al. Emergency attendances and hospitalisations for complications after transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsies: a five-year retrospective multicentre study. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2019;25(5):349-355. doi:10.12809/hkmj197825

585. Bovo A, Kwiatkowski M, Manka L, Wetterauer C, Fux CA, Cattaneo M, et al. Comparison of ciprofloxacin versus fosfomycin versus fosfomycin plus trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole for preventing infections after transrectal prostate biopsy. *World Journal of Urology*. 2024;42(1):356. doi:10.1007/s00345-024-05048-4

586. Cussans A, Somani BK, Basarab A, Dudderidge TJ. The role of targeted prophylactic antimicrobial therapy before transrectal ultrasonography-guided prostate biopsy in reducing infection rates: a systematic review. *BJU International*. 2016;117(5):725-731. doi:10.1111/bju.13402

587. Tsu JH, Ma WK, Chan WK, Lam BH, To KC, To WK, et al. Prevalence and predictive factors of harboring fluoroquinolone-resistant and extended-spectrum β-lactamase-producing rectal flora in Hong Kong Chinese men undergoing transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy. *Urology*. 2015;85(1):15-22. doi:10.1016/j.urology.2014.07.078

588. NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde. Antibiotic Prophylaxis for Urological Surgery and Procedures. Published online February 2024. https://rightdecisions.scot.nhs.uk/media/1rwcpzpn/v6-049-antibiotic-prophylaxis-for-urological-surgery-24.pdf

589. NHS Lanarkshire. Adult Antibiotic Prophylaxis in Urological Surgery. Published online May 2024. https://rightdecisions.scot.nhs.uk/media/2372/adult-antibiotic-prophylaxis-in-urological-surgery-extended-may-24.pdf

590. Lam HM, Wong HL, Lai TCT, Tsang CF, Ho BSH, Ng ATL. Comparison of incidence of post-TRUS prostate biopsy infection with different prophylactic antibiotics regimens. *BJU International*. 2024;133(S2):4-28. doi:10.1111/bju.16266

591. Till SR, Morgan DM, Bazzi AA, Pearlman MD, Abdelsattar Z, Campbell DA, et al. Reducing surgical site infections after hysterectomy: metronidazole plus cefazolin compared with cephalosporin alone. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*. 2017;217(2):187.e1-187.e11. doi:10.1016/j.ajog.2017.03.019

592. Ayeleke RO, Mourad S, Marjoribanks J, Calis KA, Jordan V. Antibiotic prophylaxis for elective hysterectomy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2017;2019(5). doi:10.1002/14651858.cd004637.pub2

593. Kobayashi T, Jenn KE, Bowdler N, Malloy R, Holley S, Izakovic T, et al. Reduction in abdominal hysterectomy surgical site infection rates after the addition of anaerobic antimicrobial prophylaxis. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2020;41(12):1469-1471. doi:10.1017/ice.2020.386

594. Tita ATN, Rouse DJ, Blackwell S, Saade GR, Spong CY, Andrews WW. Emerging concepts in antibiotic prophylaxis for cesarean delivery: a systematic review. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*. 2009;113(3):675-682. doi:10.1097/AOG.0b013e318197c3b6

595. Smaill FM, Grivell RM. Antibiotic prophylaxis versus no prophylaxis for preventing infection after cesarean section. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2014;(10):CD007482. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD007482.pub3

596. Mackeen AD, Packard RE, Ota E, Berghella V, Baxter JK. Timing of intravenous prophylactic antibiotics for preventing postpartum infectious morbidity in women undergoing cesarean delivery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2014;(12):CD009516. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD009516.pub2

597. Liabsuetrakul T, Choobun T, Peeyananjarassri K, Islam QM. Antibiotic prophylaxis for operative vaginal delivery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2020;3(3):CD004455. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004455.pub5

598. Murphy DJ, Strachan BK, Bahl R, Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Assisted vaginal birth: green-top guideline no. 26. *BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology*. 2020;127(9):e70-e112. doi:10.1111/1471-0528.16092

599. World Health Organization. *WHO recommendation on routine antibiotic prophylaxis for women undergoing operative vaginal birth*. World Health Organization; 2021:ix, 39 p. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240027992

600. Committee on Practice Bulletins—Obstetrics, Peaceman AM. Operative Vaginal Birth: ACOG Practice Bulletin, Number 219. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*. 2020;135(4):e149-e159. doi:10.1097/AOG.0000000000003764

601. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Instrumental Vaginal Birth. Published online March 2020. https://ranzcog.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/Instrumental-Vaginal-Birth.pdf

602. Low N, Mueller M, Van Vliet HA, Kapp N. Perioperative antibiotics to prevent infection after first-trimester abortion. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2012;(3):CD005217. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD005217.pub2

603. World Health Organization. *Abortion Care: Guidelines*. World Health Organization; 2022. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240039483

604. Patel PN, Jayawardena ADL, Walden RL, Penn EB, Francis DO. Evidence-Based Use of Perioperative Antibiotics in Otolaryngology. *Otolaryngology–Head and Neck Surgery*. 2018;158(5):783-800. doi:10.1177/0194599817753610

605. Dhiwakar M, Eng CY, Selvaraj S, McKerrow WS. Antibiotics to improve recovery following tonsillectomy: a systematic review. *Otolaryngology–Head and Neck Surgery*. 2006;134(3):357-364. doi:10.1016/j.otohns.2005.12.016

606. Dhiwakar M, Clement WA, Supriya M, McKerrow W. Antibiotics to reduce post-tonsillectomy morbidity. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2012;12(12):CD005607. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD005607.pub4

607. Pan IW, Kuo GM, Luerssen TG, Lam SK. Impact of antibiotic prophylaxis for intrathecal baclofen pump surgery in pediatric patients. *Neurosurgical focus*. 2015;39(6):E10. doi:10.3171/2015.9.FOCUS15385

608. Hospenthal DR, Murray CK, Andersen RC, Bell RB, Calhoun JH, Cancio LC, et al. Guidelines for the prevention of infections associated with combat-related injuries: 2011 update: endorsed by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Surgical Infection Society. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2011;71(2 Suppl 2):S210-34. doi:10.1097/TA.0b013e318227ac4b

609. Hauser CJ, Adams CAJ, Eachempati SR. Surgical Infection Society guideline: prophylactic antibiotic use in open fractures: an evidence-based guideline. *Surgical Infections*. 2006;7(4):379-405. doi:10.1089/sur.2006.7.379

610. Hoff WS, Bonadies JA, Cachecho R, Dorlac WC. East Practice Management Guidelines Work Group: update to practice management guidelines for prophylactic antibiotic use in open fractures. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2011;70(3):751-754. doi:10.1097/TA.0b013e31820930e5

611. Lack WD, Karunakar MA, Angerame MR, Seymour RB, Sims S, Kellam JF, et al. Type III open tibia fractures: immediate antibiotic prophylaxis minimizes infection. *Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma*. 2015;29(1):1-6. doi:10.1097/BOT.0000000000000262

612. Gallagher M, Jones DJ, Bell-Syer SV. Prophylactic antibiotics to prevent surgical site infection after breast cancer surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2019;9(9):CD005360. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD005360.pub5

613. Lui L. Hospital Authority Standard Report for the *Clostridium difficile* Surveillance Programme. Published online December 2023. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://icidportal.ha.org.hk/Home/File?path=%2FTraining+Calendar%2F182%2FInitiating+surveillance+in+public+hospitals+in+Hong+Kong.pdf

614. Goldman AH, Tetsworth K. AAOS clinical practice guideline summary: prevention of surgical site infection after major extremity trauma. *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2023;31(1):e1-e8. doi:10.5435/JAAOS-D-22-00792

615. Wolfhagen N, Boldingh QJJ, Lange M de, Boermeester MA, Jonge SW de. Intraoperative Redosing of Surgical Antibiotic Prophylaxis in Addition to Preoperative Prophylaxis Versus Single-dose Prophylaxis for the Prevention of Surgical Site Infection: A Meta-analysis and GRADE Recommendation. *Annals of Surgery*. 2022;275(6):1050-1057. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000005436

616. Sartelli M, Boermeester MA, Cainzos M, Coccolini F, Jonge SW de, Rasa K, et al. Six long-standing questions about antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery. *Antibiotics*. 2023;12(5):908. doi:10.3390/antibiotics12050908

617. Brocard E, Reveiz L, Régnaux JP, Abdala V, Ramón-Pardo P, Del Rio Bueno A. Antibiotic prophylaxis for surgical procedures: a scoping review. *Pan American Journal of Public Health*. 2021;45:e62. doi:10.26633/RPSP.2021.62

618. Broom J, Broom A, Anstey C, Kenny K, Young S, Grieve D, et al. Barriers-enablers-ownership approach: a mixed methods analysis of a social intervention to improve surgical antibiotic prescribing in hospitals. *BMJ Open*. 2021;11(5):e046685. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2020-046685

619. The American Society of Breast Surgeons. Consensus Guideline on Preoperative Antibiotics and Surgical Site Infection in Breast Surgery. Published online June 2017. https://www.breastsurgeons.org/docs/statements/asbrs-ccs-preoperative-antibiotics-and-surgical-site-infection.pdf

620. Alderman A, Gutowski K, Ahuja A, Gray D, Postmastectomy Expander/Implant Breast Reconstruction Guideline Work Group. ASPS clinical practice guideline summary on breast reconstruction with expanders and implants. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery*. 2014;134(4):648e-655e. doi:10.1097/PRS.0000000000000541

621. Gahm J, Ljung Konstantinidou A, Lagergren J, Sandelin K, Glimåker M, Johansson H, et al. Effectiveness of Single vs Multiple Doses of Prophylactic Intravenous Antibiotics in Implant-Based Breast Reconstruction: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Network Open*. 2022;5(9):e2231583. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.31583

622. Prantl L, Momeni A, Brebant V, Kuehlmann B, Heine N, Biermann N, et al. Recommendations for the use of antibiotics in primary and secondary esthetic breast surgery. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery–Global Open*. 2020;8(1):e2590. doi:10.1097/GOX.0000000000002590

623. Association of Breast Surgery. ABS Summary Statement: Guidelines on antibiotic prophylaxis in breast surgery. *Association of Breast Surgery*. Published online January 2015. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://associationofbreastsurgery.org.uk/professionals/information-hub/guidelines/2015/abs-summary-statement-guidelines-on-antibiotic-prophylaxis-in-breast-surgery

624. Orelio CC, Hessen C van, Sanchez-Manuel FJ, Aufenacker TJ, Scholten RJ. Antibiotic prophylaxis for prevention of postoperative wound infection in adults undergoing open elective inguinal or femoral hernia repair. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2020;4(4):CD003769. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD003769.pub5

625. Peel TN, Astbury S, Cheng AC, Paterson DL, Buising KL, Spelman T, et al. Trial of Vancomycin and Cefazolin as Surgical Prophylaxis in Arthroplasty. *The New*

England Journal of Medicine. 2023;389(16):1488-1498. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa2301401

626. National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health (UK). *Surgical Site Infection: Prevention and Treatment of Surgical Site Infection*. RCOG Press; 2008. Accessed December 20, 2024. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK53731/

627. Fairbanks DNF. *Pocket Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy in Otolaryngology–Head and Neck Surgery*. American Academy of Otolaryngology–Head & Neck Surgery Foundation, Inc.; 2007.

628. Holtom PD. Antibiotic prophylaxis: current recommendations. *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2006;14(10):S98-S100. doi:10.5435/00124635-200600001-00023

629. Committee on Practice Bulletins-Obstetrics. ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 199: Use of Prophylactic Antibiotics in Labor and Delivery. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*. 2018;132(3):e103-e119. doi:10.1097/AOG.0000000000002833

630. Prokuski L. Prophylactic antibiotics in orthopaedic surgery. *The Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2008;16(5):283-293. doi:10.5435/00124635-200805000-00007

631. Koc M, Zulfikaroglu B, Kece C, Ozalp N. A prospective randomized study of prophylactic antibiotics in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Surgical Endoscopy*. 2003;17(11):1716-1718. doi:10.1007/s00464-002-8866-y

632. Bratzler DW, Houck PM, Surgical Infection Prevention Guideline Writers Workgroup. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for surgery: an advisory statement from the National Surgical Infection Prevention Project. *The American Journal of Surgery*. 2005;189(4):395-404. doi:10.1016/j.amjsurg.2005.01.015

633. Higgins A, London J, Charland S, Ratzer E, Clark J, Haun W, et al. Prophylactic antibiotics for elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: are they necessary? *Archives of Surgery*. 1999;134(6):611-614. doi:10.1001/archsurg.134.6.611

634. Chang WT, Lee KT, Chuang SC, Wang SN, Kuo KK, Chen JS, et al. The impact of prophylactic antibiotics on postoperative infection complication in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective randomized study. *The American Journal of Surgery*. 2006;191(6):721-725. doi:10.1016/j.amjsurg.2006.01.050

635. Kallen AJ, Wilson CT, Larson RJ. Perioperative intranasal mupirocin for the prevention of surgical-site infections: systematic review of the literature and meta-analysis. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2005;26(12):916-922. doi:10.1086/505453

636. Tan J, Ryan ÉJ, Davey MG, McHugh FT, Creavin B, Whelan MC, et al. Mechanical bowel preparation and antibiotics in elective colorectal surgery: network meta-analysis. *BJS Open*. 2023;7(3):zrad040. doi:10.1093/bjsopen/zrad040

637. Güenaga KF, Matos D, Wille-Jørgensen P. Mechanical bowel preparation for elective colorectal surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. Published online September 2011. doi:10.1002/14651858.cd001544.pub4

638. Buckman SA, Forrester JD, Bessoff KE, Parli SE, Evans HL, Huston JM. Surgical Infection Society Guidelines: 2022 Updated Guidelines for Antibiotic Use in Open Extremity Fractures. *Surgical Infections*. 2022;23(9):817-828. doi:10.1089/sur.2022.206

639. Schweizer M, Perencevich E, McDanel J, Carson J, Formanek M, Hafner J, et al. Effectiveness of a bundled intervention of decolonization and prophylaxis to decrease Gram positive surgical site infections after cardiac or orthopedic surgery: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*. 2013;346. doi:10.1136/bmj.f2743

640. Bebko SP, Green DM, Awad SS. Effect of a preoperative decontamination protocol on surgical site infections in patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery with hardware implantation. *JAMA Surgery*. 2015;150(5):390-395. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2014.3480

641. NHS Tayside Antimicrobial Management Group/Surgical Directorate. Antibiotic Prophylaxis in General Surgery. Published online September 2019. https://www.nhstaysideadtc.scot.nhs.uk/Antibiotic%20site/pdf%20docs/Antibiotic%20prophylaxis%20in%20gen%20surgery.pdf

642. SA Health, the Government of South Australia. Surgical Antimicrobial Prophylaxis Prescribing Guideline. Published online December 2021. Accessed December 20, 2024. https://www.sahealth.sa.gov.au/wps/wcm/connect/6bb523804358edbd883b9ef2cadc00ab/Surgical+Prophylaxis+Antimicrobial+guideline+3.0+FINAL+March+2022.pdf

643. Institute for Healthcare Improvement. How-to Guide: Prevent Surgical Site Infections. Published online 2012. https://www.urotoday.com/images/catheters/pdf/IHIHowtoGuidePreventSSI.pdf

644. Nichols RL. Preventing Surgical Site Infections: A Surgeon's Perspective. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2001;7(2):220-224. doi:10.3201/eid0702.010214

645. Li PH, Yeung HHF, Lau CS, Au EYL. Prevalence, Incidence, and Sensitization Profile of β-lactam Antibiotic Allergy in Hong Kong. *JAMA Network Open*. 2020;3(5):e204199. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.4199

646. Li PH, Siew LQC, Thomas I, Watts TJ, Ue KL, Rutkowski K, et al. Beta-lactam allergy in Chinese patients and factors predicting genuine allergy. *The World Allergy Organization Journal*. 2019;12(8):100048. doi:10.1016/j.waojou.2019.100048

647. Siew LQC, Li PH, Watts TJ, Thomas I, Ue KL, Caballero MR, et al. Identifying low-risk beta-lactam allergy patients in a UK tertiary centre. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2019;7(7):2173-2181. doi:10.1016/j.jaip.2019.03.015

648. Mak HWF, Yeung MHY, Wong JCY, Chiang V, Li PH. Differences in beta-lactam and penicillin allergy: Beyond the West and focusing on Asia-Pacific. *Frontiers in Allergy*. 2022;3:1059321. doi:10.3389/falgy.2022.1059321

649. Chiang V, Kan AKC, Saha C, Au EYL, Li PH. Identifying the most at-risk age-group and longitudinal trends of drug allergy labeling amongst 7.3 million individuals in Hong Kong. *BMC Medicine*. 2024;22(1):30. doi:10.1186/s12916-024-03250-0

650. Wong JC, Au EY, Yeung HH, Lau CS, Li PH. Piperacillin-Tazobactam Allergies: An Exception to Usual Penicillin Allergy. *Allergy, Asthma & Immunology Research*. 2021;13(2):284-294. doi:10.4168/aair.2021.13.2.284

651. Shi W, Liu N, Huang J, Xiao H, Meng J, Li PH. Penicillin Allergy in China: Consequences of Inappropriate Skin Testing Practices and Policies. *Clinical & Experimental Allergy*. Published online 2024. doi:10.1111/cea.14546

652. Li TS, Hui HKS, Kan AKC, Yeung MHY, Wong JCY, Chiang V, et al. Prospective Assessment of Penicillin Allergy (PAPA): Evaluating the performance of penicillin allergy testing and post-delabelling outcomes among Hong Kong Chinese. *Asian Pacific Journal of Allergy and Immunology*. Published online April 2023. doi:10.12932/AP-270922-1469

653. Mak HWF, Chan ETS, Yim JSH, Lee E, Lam DLY, Chiang V, et al. Validation of the Chinese drug hypersensitivity quality of life questionnaire: role of delabeling. *Asia Pacific Allergy*. 2023;13(1):3-9. doi:10.5415/apallergy.0000000000000020

654. Wong JCY, Li PH. Drug allergy management in the elderly. *Current Opinion in Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2021;21(4):340-345. doi:10.1097/ACI.0000000000000761

655. Li PH, Chung HY, Lau CS. Epidemiology and outcomes of geriatric and non-geriatric patients with drug allergy labels in Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Medical Journal*. 2021;27(3):192-197. doi:10.12809/hkmj208716

656. Chan SCW, Yeung WWY, Wong JCY, Chui ESH, Lee MSH, Chung HY, et al. Prevalence and impact of reported drug allergies among rheumatology patients. *Diagnostics*. 2020;10(11):918. doi:10.3390/diagnostics10110918

657. Li PH, Thong BYH, Pawankar R, Jeewandara C, Lobo RCM, Kang HR, et al. APAAACI clinical pathway on direct provocation testing for penicillin allergy delabeling. *Asia Pacific Allergy*. 2023;13(4):142-147. doi:10.5415/apallergy.0000000000000122

658. Li PH, Wong JCY, Chan JMC, Chik TSH, Chu MY, Ho GCH, et al. Hong Kong Drug Allergy Delabelling Initiative (HK-DADI) consensus statements for penicillin allergy testing by nonallergists. *Frontiers in Allergy*. 2022;3:974138. doi:10.3389/falgy.2022.974138

659. Lucas M, Mak HWF, Lee JTY, Kulkarni R, Chan SSC, Li PH. Impact of a drug allergy education course for non-specialists: Findings from ADAPT-A randomized crossover trial. *Allergy*. Published online August 2024. doi:10.1111/all.16270

660. Kan AKC, Hui HKS, Li TS, Chiang V, Wong JCY, Chan TS, et al. Comparative Effectiveness, Safety, and Real-World Outcomes of a Nurse-Led, Protocol-Driven Penicillin Allergy Evaluation From the Hong Kong Drug Allergy Delabelling Initiative (HK-DADI). *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2023;11(2):474-480.e2. doi:10.1016/j.jaip.2022.08.052

661. Wong JCY, Kan AKC, Chik TSH, Chu MY, Li TCM, Mak HWF, et al. Prospective, Multicenter, Head-to-Head Comparison Between Allergists Versus Nonallergists in Low-Risk Penicillin Allergy Delabeling: Effectiveness, Safety, and Quality of Life (HK-DADI2). *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2024;12(7):1801-1808.e2. doi:10.1016/j.jaip.2024.04.010

662. Picard M, Robitaille G, Karam F, Daigle JM, Bédard F, Biron É, et al. Cross-Reactivity to Cephalosporins and Carbapenems in Penicillin-Allergic Patients: Two Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2019;7(8):2722-2738.e5. doi:10.1016/j.jaip.2019.05.038

663. DePestel DD, Benninger MS, Danziger L, LaPlante KL, May C, Luskin A, et al. Cephalosporin use in treatment of patients with penicillin allergies. *Journal of the American Pharmacists Association*. 2008;48(4):530-540. doi:10.1331/JAPhA.2008.07006

Index

C

QUICK REFERENCE